

# Censo Nacional de Población y Viviendas, 1972 - IPUMS Subset

**General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses (DGEC), IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

PRY\_1972\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

Censo Nacional de Población y Viviendas, 1972 - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Paraguay 1972 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Paraguay	PRY

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Any structurally separate and independent shelter constructed or used for the accomodation of persons
- Households: A private household is a group of people who live as a family or similarly and share food. This includes relatives, domestic employees, guests, and up to five boarders.
- Group quarters: A place of residence where a group of people, generally without family ties, live communally for reasons of discipline, health, religion, defense, or education, such as juvenile detention centers, prisons, hospitals, boarding schools, hotels, convents, guest houses, homes for the elderly, workers' camps, etc. Households with six or more boarders are considered collective dwellings.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Paraguay 1972

## TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

District

### UNIVERSE

All persons who were in the country at 12am on 9 July 1972

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses (DGEC)	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses (DGEC)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 233669.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th household with a random start, drawn by CELADE

### WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10).

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1972-07-09	1972-07-23

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1972-07-09	1972-07-09

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: July 9, 1972

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

A single enumeration form requested information on the dwelling and individuals.

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name
General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses (DGEC)

### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Paraguay, General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses (DGEC). Censo Nacional de Población y Viviendas, 1972

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses (DGEC)

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1972, General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses (DGEC) and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_PRY\_1972\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

#### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

#### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets

were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

#### NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

#### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

#### NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

## EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881  
 --Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:  
 --Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.  
 --Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.  
 --A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

## EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda

have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>PRY1972_PHC-H-H.dat</b> Household records	43	
<b>PRY1972_PHC-P-H.dat</b> Person records	233669	



**Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat**

Household records

Cases: 43

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_PY	GEO1_PY	Paraguay, Department 1962 - 2002 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_PY1972	GEO1_PY1972	Paraguay, Department 1972 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_PY	GEO2_PY	Paraguay, District 1962 - 2002 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_PY1972	GEO2_PY1972	Paraguay, District 1972 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	

ID	Name	Label	Question
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
PY1972A_DWNUM	PY1972A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
PY1972A_PERN	PY1972A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
PY1972A_FBIG	PY1972A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
PY1972A_URBAN	PY1972A_URBAN	Urban	<p>Geographic code:          ___ Department          ___ Municipality          ___ Sector          ___ A.E.          ___ Block          ___ Form number</p> <p>Urban area:          3. ___ Name of the street or avenue:</p> <p>4. ___ House number</p> <p>Rural area:          5. Name of the Colony [Colonia]:          ___</p> <p>6. Name of the Company [Compañía]: ___</p> <p>7. Other type of locality:          ___ a) Name:          ___ b) Category:</p> <p>8. ___ House number:</p>
PY1972A_OCCUP	PY1972A_OCCUP	Occupancy	<p>II. Dwelling information</p> <p>1. Occupancy status          The dwelling is:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied with inhabitants present  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Occupied with inhabitants absent  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unoccupied</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY1972A_DWTYPEP	PY1972A_DWTYPEP	Type of dwelling	<p>II. Dwelling information 2. Dwelling type</p> <p>A. Private dwellings  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Independent [detached] house or rancho [poor shack or hut]  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Apartment or floor of a building  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rented room(s)  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Improvised dwelling  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Others (specify) ____</p> <p>B. Collective dwellings (group quarters)  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hotel, inn, hostel, etc.  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Barracks, military or police post  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Boarding school  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Hospital, sanatorium, old-age home, etc.  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Others (specify) ____</p>
PY1972A_WALLS	PY1972A_WALLS	Walls material	<p>[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households] 3. Predominant material A. Exterior walls  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Brick  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Adobe  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wattle [estaqueo]  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Planks or boards  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sheet (fibrocement, zinc, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Stone  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Others (specify) ____</p>
PY1972A_ROOF	PY1972A_ROOF	Roof material	<p>[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households] 3. Predominant material B. Roof  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Tile  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Straw  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wood  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fibrocement or similar sheet  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Metal sheet (zinc, aluminum)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Concrete ceilings (horizontal roofs)  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other (specify) ____</p>
PY1972A_FLOOR	PY1972A_FLOOR	Floor material	<p>[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households] 3. Predominant material C. Floor  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Brick  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Floor tile  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cement  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Earth</p>
PY1972A_WATSRC	PY1972A_WATSRC	Water source	<p>[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households] 4. Water supply A. Source  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Well, cistern (aljibe) or spring  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 River, stream  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Public system  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other (specify) ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY1972A_WATSUP	PY1972A_WATSUP	Water supply	[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households] 4. Water supply B. Location [ ] 1 Inside the dwelling [ ] 2 Outside of the dwelling but on the property [ ] 3 Off of the property
PY1972A_ROOMS	PY1972A_ROOMS	Total rooms	[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households] III. Household information 5. Rooms in the household How many rooms does this household have? ____ Of these, how many are used for sleeping? ____
PY1972A_BEDRMS	PY1972A_BEDRMS	Sleeping rooms	[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households] III. Household information 5. Rooms in the household How many rooms does this household have? ____ Of these, how many are used for sleeping? ____
PY1972A_KITCHEN	PY1972A_KITCHEN	Kitchen	[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households] III. Household information 5. Rooms in the household Kitchen: [ ] 1 Exclusive use by this household [ ] 2 Shared with another household [ ] 3 Doesn't have
PY1972A_BATH	PY1972A_BATH	Bathroom	[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households] III. Household information 5. Rooms in the household Bath: [ ] 1 Exclusive use by this household [ ] 2 Shared with another household [ ] 3 Doesn't have
PY1972A_OWNER	PY1972A_OWNER	Dwelling ownership	[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households] III. Household information 6. Ownership [ ] 1 Owned [ ] 2 Rented [ ] 3 Other form (specify) ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY1972A_TOILET1	PY1972A_TOILET1	Type of toilet facilities	<p>[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]            III. Household information            7. Toilet facilities</p> <p>A. Type of facility  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 W.C. connected to public network  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 W.C. with another system of wastewater removal  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Municipal-type toilet  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Common latrine, etc.  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Doesn't have</p> <p>B. Use  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Exclusive to this household  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared with another household</p>
PY1972A_TOILET2	PY1972A_TOILET2	Use of toilet facilities	<p>[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]            III. Household information            7. Toilet facilities</p> <p>A. Type of facility  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 W.C. connected to public network  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 W.C. with another system of wastewater removal  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Municipal-type toilet  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Common latrine, etc.  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Doesn't have</p> <p>B. Use  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Exclusive to this household  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared with another household</p>
PY1972A_LIGHT	PY1972A_LIGHT	Electric lighting	<p>[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]            III. Household information            8. Lighting            Does this dwelling have electric lighting?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
PY1972A_TRASH	PY1972A_TRASH	Trash disposal	<p>[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]            III. Household information            9. Garbage removal  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public collection  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Incineration or burial in pits  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other system</p>
PY1972A_RADIO	PY1972A_RADIO	Radio	<p>[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]            III. Household information            10. Domestic appliances            Radio  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Has  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Doesn't have</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY1972A_TV	PY1972A_TV	Television	[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households] III. Household information 10. Domestic appliances Television [ ] 1 Has [ ] 2 Doesn't have
PY1972A_REFRIG	PY1972A_REFRIG	Refrigerator	[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households] III. Household information 10. Domestic appliances Refrigerator [ ] 1 Has [ ] 2 Doesn't have
PY1972A_SEWING	PY1972A_SEWING	Sewing machine	[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households] III. Household information 10. Domestic appliances Sewing machine [ ] 1 Has [ ] 2 Doesn't have

total: 69

**Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat**

Person records

Cases: 233669

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
BIRTHSURV	BIRTHSURV	Children surviving from births last year	

ID	Name	Label	Question
LASTBMORT	LASTBMORT	Mortality status of last birth	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
BPLPY1	BPLPY1	Department of birth, Paraguay	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCPY	EDUCPY	Educational attainment, Paraguay	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_PY	MIG1_5_PY	Department of residence 5 years ago, Paraguay; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_PY	MIG2_5_PY	District of residence 5 years ago, Paraguay; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
PY1972A_PERNUM	PY1972A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY1972A_RELATE	PY1972A_RELATE	Relationship to household head	IV. Population information A. Personal characteristics 2. What is your relationship to the head of the household? First person <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Head  Second, third person <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Spouse or partner <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Child <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Domestic employee <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other non-relative
PY1972A_SEX	PY1972A_SEX	Sex	IV. Population information A. Personal characteristics 3. Are you a man or a woman? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Man <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Woman
PY1972A_AGE	PY1972A_AGE	Age	IV. Population information A. Personal characteristics 4. How old are you in years completed? (For those under one year write 00)  ___ Years old
PY1972A_CHBORN	PY1972A_CHBORN	Total children born alive	IV. Population information 5. Only for women fifteen years of age and older: How many children born alive have you had?  ___ Total <input type="checkbox"/> 00 None <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown
PY1972A_CHSURV	PY1972A_CHSURV	Children surviving	IV. Population information 5. Only for women fifteen years of age and older: How many have died? ___ Deceased <input type="checkbox"/> 00 None <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown
PY1972A_LSTBMTH	PY1972A_LSTBMTH	Month of last child's birth	IV. Population information 5. Only for women fifteen years of age and older: When was your last child born? ___ Month ___ Year
PY1972A_LSTBYR	PY1972A_LSTBYR	Year of last child's birth	IV. Population information 5. Only for women fifteen years of age and older: When was your last child born? ___ Month ___ Year
PY1972A_LSTSURV	PY1972A_LSTSURV	Last child surviving	IV. Population information 5. Only for women fifteen years of age and older: Is this child alive? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY1972A_MORTMOT	PY1972A_MORTMOT	Mother still alive	IV. Population information 6. Is your mother alive? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
PY1972A_MARST	PY1972A_MARST	Marital status	IV. Population information 7. What is your current marital status? Only for those 12 years of age and older:  [] 1 Married [] 2 Consensual union [] 3 Widowed [] 4 Separated or divorced [] 5 Single
PY1972A_BPLDEPT	PY1972A_BPLDEPT	Department or country of birth	IV. Population information 8. Where were you born? If born in this municipality (district), mark "here." If born in another place, write the municipality where born; if unknown, write the department. If born outside of Paraguay, write the country.  [] Here ___ Other municipality ___ Department ___ Country  [] [a blank box appears in corner of response area for this question]
PY1972A_DEPT5	PY1972A_DEPT5	Department or country of residence 5 years ago	IV. Population information Only for those persons 5 years of age and older:  10. Where did you habitually reside in July of 1967? If in this municipality (district), mark "here." If in another place, write the municipality where residing, (or department); or the name of the foreign country.  [] Here ___ Other municipality ___ Department ___ Country  [] [a blank box appears in corner of response area for this question]

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY1972A_DEPT5FORMIG	PY1972A_DEPT5FORMIG	Department or country of residence 5 years ago for migration	<p>IV. Population information Only for those persons 5 years of age and older:</p> <p>10. Where did you habitually reside in July of 1967? If in this municipality (district), mark "here." If in another place, write the municipality where residing, (or department); or the name of the foreign country.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Here  <input type="checkbox"/> Other municipality  <input type="checkbox"/> Department  <input type="checkbox"/> Country</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> [a blank box appears in corner of response area for this question]</p>
PY1972A_MUNIC5	PY1972A_MUNIC5	District of residence 5 years ago	<p>IV. Population information Only for those persons 5 years of age and older:</p> <p>10. Where did you habitually reside in July of 1967? If in this municipality (district), mark "here." If in another place, write the municipality where residing, (or department); or the name of the foreign country.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Here  <input type="checkbox"/> Other municipality  <input type="checkbox"/> Department  <input type="checkbox"/> Country</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> [a blank box appears in corner of response area for this question]</p>
PY1972A_MUNIC5FORMIG	PY1972A_MUNIC5FORMIG	District of residence 5 years ago for migration	<p>IV. Population information Only for those persons 5 years of age and older:</p> <p>10. Where did you habitually reside in July of 1967? If in this municipality (district), mark "here." If in another place, write the municipality where residing, (or department); or the name of the foreign country.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Here  <input type="checkbox"/> Other municipality  <input type="checkbox"/> Department  <input type="checkbox"/> Country</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> [a blank box appears in corner of response area for this question]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY1972A_EDATTAN	PY1972A_EDATTAN	Educational attainment	<p>B. Educational characteristics Only for those persons 7 years of age and older [Questions 11 to 14 were asked of persons age 7 and older] 11. What is your highest grade or course completed in an institution of regular schooling? Write the grade or course on the appropriate line. Also indicate the degrees obtained (regular and other schooling).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 None <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> 1 ___ Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 2 ___ Basic <input type="checkbox"/> 3 ___ Humanities secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 4 ___ High school <input type="checkbox"/> 5 ___ Teacher-training <input type="checkbox"/> 6 ___ University</p> <p>___ Degrees obtained (specify)</p>
PY1972A_LIT	PY1972A_LIT	Literacy	<p>B. Educational characteristics Only for those persons 7 years of age and older [Questions 11 to 14 were asked of persons age 7 and older] 12. Can you read and write? If "only able to read" or "only write," mark "no."</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
PY1972A_SCHOOL	PY1972A_SCHOOL	Currently attending school	<p>B. Educational characteristics Only for those persons 7 years of age and older [Questions 11 to 14 were asked of persons age 7 and older] 13. Do you currently attend an institution of regular schooling (primary - secondary - university)? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
PY1972A_WHYNOT	PY1972A_WHYNOT	Reason for not attending school	<p>B. Educational characteristics Only for those persons 7 years of age and older [Questions 11 to 14 were asked of persons age 7 and older] 14. What is the reason for not attending school? Only for those between the ages of 7 and 14 who are not currently attending.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 There is no school near home <input type="checkbox"/> 2 There are no higher grades <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Works <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Without economic resources <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Physical disability ___ (specify)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY1972A_EMPSTAT	PY1972A_EMPSTAT	Economic activity last week	<p>C. Economic characteristics Only for persons 12 years of age and older [Questions 15 to 18 were asked of persons age 12 and older] 15. What did you do during the greater part of last week? Ask each of the questions in the order given, until receiving an affirmative response.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Worked? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Did not work but had a job? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Looked for work having worked before? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Looked for work for the first time? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Lived off pension or investment income? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Studied? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Took care of your home? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Disabled? <input type="checkbox"/> 9 ____ Other (specify)</p>
PY1972A_OCC1	PY1972A_OCC1	Occupation (1 digit)	<p>C. Economic characteristics Only for persons 12 years of age and older [Questions 15 to 18 were asked of persons age 12 and older] Ask the questions on lines 16 through 18 only if you marked boxes 1, 2 or 3. [Questions 16 to 18 were asked of persons who have a job or who had it in the past] 16. What occupation, position, or profession did you hold during the last week (or in the last job you had)? ____ Examples: Driver, dressmaker, farmer, etc. If you had more than one occupation, write the one that provided the greatest income.</p>
PY1972A_OCC3	PY1972A_OCC3	Occupation (3 digits)	<p>C. Economic characteristics Only for persons 12 years of age and older [Questions 15 to 18 were asked of persons age 12 and older] Ask the questions on lines 16 through 18 only if you marked boxes 1, 2 or 3. [Questions 16 to 18 were asked of persons who have a job or who had it in the past] 16. What occupation, position, or profession did you hold during the last week (or in the last job you had)? ____ Examples: Driver, dressmaker, farmer, etc. If you had more than one occupation, write the one that provided the greatest income.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY1972A_IND1	PY1972A_IND1	Industry (1 digit)	<p>C. Economic characteristics Only for persons 12 years of age and older [Questions 15 to 18 were asked of persons age 12 and older] Ask the questions on lines 16 through 18 only if you marked boxes 1, 2 or 3. [Questions 16 to 18 were asked of persons who have a job or who had it in the past] 17. What does the establishment, business, or institution primarily do? ____ (Examples: oil manufacture, clothing manufacture, agriculture, etc.)</p>
PY1972A_IND2	PY1972A_IND2	Industry (2 digits)	<p>C. Economic characteristics Only for persons 12 years of age and older [Questions 15 to 18 were asked of persons age 12 and older] Ask the questions on lines 16 through 18 only if you marked boxes 1, 2 or 3. [Questions 16 to 18 were asked of persons who have a job or who had it in the past] 17. What does the establishment, business, or institution primarily do? ____ (Examples: oil manufacture, clothing manufacture, agriculture, etc.)</p>
PY1972A_IND3	PY1972A_IND3	Industry (3 digits)	<p>C. Economic characteristics Only for persons 12 years of age and older [Questions 15 to 18 were asked of persons age 12 and older] Ask the questions on lines 16 through 18 only if you marked boxes 1, 2 or 3. [Questions 16 to 18 were asked of persons who have a job or who had it in the past] 17. What does the establishment, business, or institution primarily do? ____ (Examples: oil manufacture, clothing manufacture, agriculture, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY1972A_CLASSWK	PY1972A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>C. Economic characteristics  Only for persons 12 years of age and older  [Questions 15 to 18 were asked of persons age 12 and older]  Ask the questions on lines 16 through 18 only if you marked boxes 1, 2 or 3.  [Questions 16 to 18 were asked of persons who have a job or who had it in the past]  18. What is the category or position you held in the performance of your work?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employer or boss  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Own-account worker  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 (White-collar) Employee  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Manual laborer or day laborer  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Unpaid family worker</p>

total: 83



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

### DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**QTYPE: Group quarters type****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

QTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages,

shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HHWT: Household weight

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

## PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

## RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

## description

### DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992

068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002

152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007

231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014

332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979

372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005

418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS

484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS

484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910

586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000

630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS

724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS

724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000

768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)

840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample

27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample

66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a

representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## YEAR: Year

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## **GEO1\_PY: Paraguay, Department 1962 - 2002 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
600001	Concepción
600002	San Pedro
600003	Cordillera
600004	Guaira
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná
600006	Caazapá
600007	Itapúa
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú
600009	Paraguarí
600011	Central
600013	Amambay
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes
600019	Asunción
600099	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

GEO1\_PY identifies the household's department within Paraguay in all sample years. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_PY is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_PY can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Paraguay can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

**GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

## POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**REGIONW: Continent and region of country****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa

21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0

1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

## description

### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ELECTRIC: Electricity****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEO1\_PY1972: Paraguay, Department 1972 [Level 1, GIS]****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Asunción
001	Concepción
002	San Pedro
003	Cordillera
004	Guairá
005	Caaguazú
006	Caazapá
007	Itapúa
008	Misiones
009	Paraguarí
010	Alto Paraná
011	Central
012	Ñeembucú
013	Amambay
014	Presidente Hayes
015	Boquerón, Alto Paraguay
099	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEO1\_PY1972 identifies the household's department within Paraguay in 1972. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_PY1972 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Paraguay can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEO2\_PY: Paraguay, District 1962 - 2002 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
600001001	Belen, Horqueta, Loreto, Yby Yaú
600001002	Concepción, San Lázaro
600001999	Concepcion department, district unknown
600002001	25 de Diciembre, Choré, San Estanislao, Unión, Yataity del Norte, Guayaibi, Capiibary
600002002	San Pedro del Ycuamandiyu, Antequera, San Pablo
600002003	Tacuati, Nueva Germania, Santa Rosa del Aguaray
600002004	General Isidoro Resquín, Lima
600002005	Itacurubi del Rosario, Villa del Rosario
600002006	General Elizardo Aquino
600002999	San Pedro department, unknown district
600003001	Altos, Atyrá, Caacupé, Loma Grande, Piribebuy
600003002	Primero de Marzo, Caragatay, Isla Pucú, Juan de Mena, Mbocayaty del Yhaguy, San Jose Obrero, Santa Elena, Tobatí
600003003	Eusebio Ayala, Itacurubí de la Cordillera, Valenzuela
600003004	Arroyos y Esteros, Nueva Colombia
600003005	Emboscada, San Bernardino
600003999	Cordillera department, unknown district
600004001	Borja, Capitán Mauricio José, Coronel Martínez, Doctor Bottrell, General Eugenio A. Gar, Itapé, Iturbe, Mbocayaty, Natalicio Talavera, Ñumí, San Salvador, Villarrica, Félix Pérez Cardozo, Yataity, Jose Fasardi, Paso Yobai, Colonia Indepen
600004999	Guairá department, unknown district
600005001	C. del Este, Irala, Hernandarias, Itakyry, L. Cedrales, Mbaracayú, M. Guazú, M. Pora, Ñacunday, Naranjal, P. Franco, S. Alberto, S. Cristóbal, S. Rita, S. R. del Monday, C. Christi, Iruña N. Espe, Katuete, La Paloma, G. F. C. A, S. Del Guaira
600005002	3 de Feb, Caaguazú, Carayaó, D. C. Báez, C. Oviedo, Dr. J. E. Est, J. D. Oc, Dr. J. M. Frut, La Pastora, N. Lond, R.I. 3 Corr, R. A. Oviedo, Repatriación, S. Joaquín, S. J. de los Arro, S. Bol, S. R. del Mbu, Yhú 3 de Febrero, M. F. Sol, Vaquería
600005003	Curuguaty
600005004	Juan Emilio O'Leary, Doctor Juan León Mallorquín, Yguazú
600005005	Itanará, Villa Igatimi, Ypejhú
600005999	Caaguazú department, unknown district
600006001	Doctor Moisés S. Bertoni, Fulgencio Yegros, Maciel, Yuty
600006002	Abái, Tavai
600006003	General Higinio Morínigo, San Juan Nepomuceno
600006004	Buena Vista, Caazapá
600006999	Caazapá department, unknown district
600007001	Carlos Antonio Lopez, Edelira, Mayor Julio D. Otaño, San Rafael del Paraná, Capitán Meza, Yatyty, Tomás Romero Pereira, Natalio, Itapua Poty, Pirapo, Bella Vista

600007002	Encarnación, San Juan del Parana
600007003	Alto Vera, San Pedro del Paraná, Jose Leandro Oviedo
600007004	Fram, General Artigas, General Delgado, La Paz, San Cosme y Damian
600007005	Cambyretá
600007006	Nueva Alborada, Hohenau, Obligado
600007007	Carmen del Paraná, Coronel Bogado
600007008	Capitán Miranda, Jesús, Trinidad
600007999	Itapúa department, unknown
600008001	Yabebyry, Cerrito, General José Eduvigis Díaz, Humaitá, Isla Umbu, Laureles, Mayor José J. Martínez, Paso de Patria, Guazú Cuá , Villalbin, Desmochados, Tacuaras
600008002	San Ignacio, San Miguel, Santa María
600008004	San Juan Bautista de las Misiones, Villa Florida, Alberdi, San Juan Bautista de Ñeembucú, Villa Franca, Villa Oliva
600008005	Ayolas, Santiago
600008006	San Patricio, Santa Rosa
600008008	Pilar
600008999	Misiones, Ñeembucú department, district unknown
600009001	Achay, Carapeguá, Quiindy, San Roque González de Santa Cruz
600009002	Caapucú, La Colmena, Mbuyapey, Quyquyhó, Tebicuarymí, Ybycuí
600009003	Paraguarí, Pirayú
600009004	Escobar, General Bernardino Caballero, Sapucaí, Ybytimí
600009005	Yaguarón
600009999	Paraguari department, unknown district
600011001	San Lorenzo
600011002	Capiatá, Juan Augusto Saldívar
600011003	Luque
600011004	Lambaré
600011005	Fernando de la Mora
600011006	Limpio
600011007	Ñemby
600011008	Itá, Ypacaraí
600011009	Mariano Roque Alonso
600011010	Itauguá
600011011	Villa Elisa
600011012	Areguá
600011013	Guarambaré, Ypané
600011014	San Antonio
600011015	Nueva Italia, Villeta
600013001	Capitán Bado, Pedro Juan Caballero, Bella Vista

600015001	La Victoria, Benjamín Aceval, Puerto Pinasco, Villa Hayes, Mariscal José Félix Estigarribia, Fuerte Olimpo, Nanawa, José Falcón
600015999	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes, district unknown
600019001	Asunción
600099099	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_PY identifies the household's districts within Paraguay in all sample years. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2\_PY is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_PY can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Paraguay can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GEO2\_PY1972: Paraguay, District 1972 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000001	Sección 1
000002	Sección 2
000003	Sección 3
000004	Sección 4
000005	Sección 5
000006	Sección 6
000007	Sección 7
000009	Sección 9
000010	Sección 10

000011	Sección 11
000012	Sección 12
000013	Sección 13
000014	Sección 14
000017	Sección 17, Sección 18, Sección 16, Sección 15, Sección 8
000099	Department of Asunción, municipality unknown
001001	Concepción, San Lázaro, San Carlos
001003	Horqueta, Belén
001004	Loreto
002001	San Pedro, Antequera
002003	General Elizardo Aquino
002004	Itacurubí del Rosario
002005	Lima, Tacuatí, Nueva Germania
002007	San Estanislao
002009	Unión
002010	Villa del Rosario
003001	Caacupé
003002	Altos, Atyrá
003003	Arroyos y Esteros, Nueva Colombia
003005	Caraguatay, Isla Pucú, Santa Elena, Juan de mena
003006	Emboscada, San Bernardino
003007	Eusebio Ayala
003012	Piribebuy
003016	Tobatí, Primero de Marzo
003017	Valenzuela, Itacurubí de la Cordillera
004001	Villarrica, Mbocayaty, Itapé
004002	Borja, Ñumi, Iturbe, San Salvador
004003	Capitán Mauricio José Troche, Natalicio Talavera
004004	Coronel Martínez, Félix Pérez Cardozo, Yataity
004006	General Eugenio A. Garay
004007	Colonia Independencia, Fassardi
005001	Coronel Oviedo
005002	Caaguazú
005003	Carayaó, Nueva Londres, Dr. Cecilio Báez
005004	Curuguaty, Villa Igatimí, Ypehú, Yhú
005006	Dr. Juan Manuel Frutos
005008	San Joaquín
005009	San José de los Arroyos
006001	Caazapá, Buena Vista

006002	Abaí, Tabai
006004	Doctor Moisés Bertoni, Maciel, Yegros
006007	San Juan Nepomuceno, General Higinio Morínigo
006010	Yuty
007001	Encarnación
007004	Capitán Meza, San Rafael del Paraná, Bella Vista
007005	Capitán Miranda, Jesús, Cambyretá
007008	Coronel Bogado, Carmen del Paraná
007009	Fram
007010	General Artigas
007012	Hohenau, Obligado, Capitán Vicente Matiauda
007015	San Cosme y Damián, General Delgado
007016	San Pedro del Paraná
007099	Trinidad
008001	San Juan Bautista de Ñeembucú, Villa Florida
008003	San Ignacio
008006	Santa María, San Miguel
008007	Santa Rosa, San Patricio, Santiago, Ayolas
008099	Department of Misiones, municipality unknown
009001	Paraguarí
009002	Acahay
009003	Caapucú, Quyquyhó
009005	Carapeguá
009006	Sapucaí, Escobar
009008	Mbuyapey
009009	Pirayú
009010	Quiindy
009012	Roque González de Santa Cruz
009014	Tebicuary-mí, La Colmena
009015	Yaguarón
009016	Ybycuí
009017	Ybytimí, Caballero
010001	Ciudad del Este
010005	Ñacunday, Domingo Martínez de Irala Oeste, Doctor Juan León Mallorquín, Juan Emilio O'Leary
010007	Hernandarias, Itakyry
010098	Presidente Franco
010099	Yguazu
011001	Areguá
011002	Capiatá

011003	Fernando de la Mora Sur
011005	Itá
011006	Itaiguá
011007	Lambaré
011008	Limpio, Mariano Roque Alonso
011009	Luque
011013	San Antonio, Villa Elisa
011014	San Lorenzo, Ñemby
011016	Villeta, Nueva Italia
011017	Ypacaraí
011018	Ypané, Guarambaré
012001	Pilar
012010	General José E. Díaz, Mayor José J. Martínez, Desmochados, Isla Umbú, Humaitá, Paso de Patria
012009	Laureles, Cerrito
012012	Villa Oliva, Alberdi, Villa Franca, Tacuaras, Guazú Cuá, Yabebyry, San Juan Bautista de las Misiones
013001	Pedro Juan Caballero, Bella Vista, Capitán Bado
014001	Villa Hayes, Benjamín Aceval
015001	Mariscal José F. Estigarribia
015002	Puerto Pinasco, Fuerte Olimpo
015098	General Eugenio A. Gar
015099	Doctor Pedro P. Peña
099099	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_PY1972 indicates the household's districts within Paraguay in 1972. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_PY1972 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site

The full set of geography variables for Paraguay can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying

130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other

260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**TRASH: Trash disposal****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gulley
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## TV: Television set

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv

42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**FLOOR: Floor material****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement

225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family

05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

## description

### DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)

25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## RADIO: Radio in household

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**ROOF: Roof material****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin

36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ROOMS: Number of rooms****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## TOILET: Toilet

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**WALL: Wall or building material****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm

407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay

536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**HEADLOC: Head's location in household****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple

2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

## description

### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families

9	9 or more families
---	--------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

## description

---

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

**Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

---

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY1972A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: All records

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**PY1972A\_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem

1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: All records

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_OCCUP: Occupancy

**Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

II. Dwelling information

1. Occupancy status  
The dwelling is:  
[ ] 1 Occupied with inhabitants present  
[ ] 2 Occupied with inhabitants absent  
[ ] 3 Unoccupied

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Inhabitants present
2	Inhabitants absent
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

II. Information about the dwelling

These serve to determine the principal characteristics and the conditions, in which they are found, in terms of the construction, comfort, disposition of basic services, etc.

For the purposes of the census, the dwelling is any shelter, separated and independent, built or used for housing persons.

In the "collective dwellings", this part will be completed up to the part of type of dwelling.

<p>1. Condition of occupation:</p>

<p>The dwelling can be:</p>

<div class="j1">\* Inhabited with occupants present: when it is occupied at the census date. Then you should mark box 1.<br />\* Inhabited with occupants absent: when it is inhabited, but its occupants are temporarily absent on the census date, for reasons of work, traveling, etc.<br />\* Uninhabited: when the dwelling is not occupied because it is for sale, under repair, legally disputed, abandoned, etc. This also includes the dwellings that are occupied in a transitory manner, but at the date of the census are unoccupied, as for example, summer homes, etc.</div><p>When you encounter a dwelling in this situation, you should only register the information about the dwelling that you can obtain, whether through simple observation or through reference of the neighbors.</p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is occupied or unoccupied, and whether the residents were present or absent at the time of enumeration.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
26	26
27	27
30	30

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: All records

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **PY1972A\_URBAN: Urban**

**Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Geographic code:</p>

<p>\_\_ Department</p>

<p>\_\_ Municipality</p>

<p>\_\_ Sector</p>

<p>\_\_ A.E. </p>

<p>\_\_ Block </p>

<p>\_\_ Form number</p>

<p>Urban area:</p>

<div class="i1">3. \_\_ Name of the street or avenue:<br /><br />4. \_\_ House number</div><p>Rural area:</p>

<div class="i1">5. Name of the Colony [<span class="lang">Colonia</span>]: \_\_<br /><br />6. Name of the Company [<span class="lang">Compañía</span>]: \_\_<br /><br />7. Other type of locality:<br /><div class="i2">\_\_ a)

Name:<br />\_\_ b) Category:</div><br /><br />8. \_\_ House number:</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">I. Geographic localization</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PY72A011 PY72A426 PY72A012">The geographic localization permits us to establish the location of the dwelling and of the population within the national territory at the date of the census.<br /><br />The localization will be done by zones: urban and rural.<br />1. Department: On this line, you should write the name of the department in whose jurisdiction the municipality where you are working is located.<br />2. Municipality: Write the name of your municipality.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PY72A013">Urban Zone<br />3. The name of the street or avenue: On this line you should note the name of the street or avenue on which the dwelling is located. Ask if the name that appears on your illustrated map is known by the persons, and if it is not, next write this name and in parenthesis, the name known to the neighbors.<br /></sva></p>

<p>Rural Zone

<br />5. Number of the colony: If the dwelling is situated within the boundaries of a colony, write this in the line for name of colony.</p>

<p>6. Name of the company: If the place in which you are working is within a company, on this line, write the name of this company.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PY72A014">7. Other locality: If the populated place is within a colony or company or outside of them, and has a particular name by which it is known, in a) write this name and in b), the category that the inhabitants assign it: station, rest area, ranch, etc.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is located in an urban or rural area.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY1972A\_BATH: Bathroom****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;III. Household information&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;5. Rooms in the household&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;Bath:&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] 1 Exclusive use by this household&lt;br /&gt;[] 2 Shared with another household&lt;br /&gt;[] 3 Doesn't have&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Exclusive use by this household
2	Shared with another household
3	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="h3"&gt;III. Information about the household&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;The information for this part of the form refers to the "census household", which means, the set of persons who live in the dwelling.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;5. Rooms in the household:&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;\* How many rooms does this household occupy? Note with number, the total of rooms used as habitation by the members of the "household".

&lt;br /&gt;- Considered as a room is the space enclosed by walls and roof, and in which at least the bed of an adult can fit. This includes the living room, the dining room, and the bedrooms.

&lt;br /&gt;- Not considered as room is the Hall, the kitchen, the bathroom, corridor, shed, garage, etc., nor those that are used exclusively for commercial, industrial, or service purposes, such as stores, shops, doctor's offices, other offices, etc.

Exception: if the kitchen is also used as a dining room, consider it as a room.&lt;/p&gt;

<p>\* Of these, how many are used for sleeping? Note here the number of rooms that are used specifically as bedrooms and those that, not being bedrooms, are normally arranged and used for sleeping.</p>

<p>\* Does the household have rooms designated for cooking and bathing? We want to know if the "household" has a special room available for cooking and another for bathing.

<br />If the household has a kitchen or bathroom and it is used exclusively by the "household", mark the corresponding line, in box 2. If the household does not have them, mark box 3.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a bathroom.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Private households [discrepancies: type I 1.1%; type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_BEDRMS: Sleeping rooms

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]</p>

<p><span class="h2">III. Household information</span></p>

<p>5. Rooms in the household</p>

<p>How many rooms does this household have? \_\_\_\_</p>

<p>Of these, how many are used for sleeping? \_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**III. Information about the household**

The information for this part of the form refers to the "census household", which means, the set of persons who live in the dwelling.

5. Rooms in the household:

\* How many rooms does this household occupy? Note with number, the total of rooms used as habitation by the members of the "household".

- Considered as a room is the space enclosed by walls and roof, and in which at least the bed of an adult can fit. This includes the living room, the dining room, and the bedrooms.

- Not considered as room is the Hall, the kitchen, the bathroom, corridor, shed, garage, etc., nor those that are used exclusively for commercial, industrial, or service purposes, such as stores, shops, doctor's offices, other offices, etc. Exception: if the kitchen is also used as a dining room, consider it as a room.

\* Of these, how many are used for sleeping? Note here the number of rooms that are used specifically as bedrooms and those that, not being bedrooms, are normally arranged and used for sleeping.

\* Does the household have rooms designated for cooking and bathing? We want to know if the "household" has a special room available for cooking and another for bathing.

If the household has a kitchen or bathroom and it is used exclusively by the "household", mark the corresponding line, in box 2. If the household does not have them, mark box 3.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of sleeping rooms in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Private households [discrepancies: type I 1.1%; type II 0.1%]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### PY1972A\_DWTYPEP: Type of dwelling

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

**II. Dwelling information**

2. Dwelling type  
 A. Private dwellings  
 1 Independent [detached] house or rancho [poor shack or hut]  
 2 Apartment or floor of a building  
 3 Rented room(s)  
 4 Improvised dwelling  
 5 Others (specify) \_\_\_\_\_  
 B. Collective dwellings (group quarters)  
 1 Hotel, inn, hostel, etc.  
 2 Barracks, military or police post  
 3 Boarding school  
 4 Hospital, sanatorium, old-age home, etc.  
 5 Others (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	House or rancho
12	Apartment or flat
13	Rented room(s)
14	Improvised dwelling
15	Other private dwelling
21	Hotel, inn, or boarding house
22	Barracks, police or military post
23	Boarding school
24	Hospital, sanatorium, or asylum
25	Other collective dwelling
99	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**II. Information about the dwelling**

These serve to determine the principal characteristics and the conditions, in which they are found, in terms of the construction, comfort, disposition of basic services, etc.

For the purposes of the census, the dwelling is any shelter, separated and independent, built or used for housing persons.

In the "collective dwellings", this part will be completed up to the part of type of dwelling.

2. Type of dwelling:

a) Private dwellings:

You will mark:

\* Independent house or ranch-house: when the dwelling is built in a form that is separated one from another and has direct exit to the street or to a shared space

(interior patio, corridor, stairway, vestibule, etc.). For example: the family houses along a street, individual chalets, etc.

\* Apartment or flat: when the dwelling occupies only part of a building. It can be an apartment in a large complex (monoblock), all of a floor in a building with various floors, etc.

\* Rental room(s): when the dwelling independently occupies a room of various similar rooms that exist in a single building. They generally share the hygienic services.

In the case of the rooming houses, each "household" should give the information corresponding to Information about the dwelling only for the part of the building that it occupies.

\* Improvised dwelling: when it is built with discarded materials: cardboard, straw [woven straw], cans, tarps, cane, packaging, etc.

<br />\* Others: (specify): when the dwelling is boat, shack, old chassis, tent, guard shack, stable, etc.</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PY72A017">2. Type of dwelling<br />a) Private dwellings<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Independent house or ranch<br />[] 2 Department or floor<br />[] 3 Rental room(s)<br />[] 4 Improvised dwelling<br />[] 5 Others (specify) \_\_\_</div><br /><br />b) Collective Dwellings:<br />As you will observe, on the form there are several possible causes for collective dwelling listed. Simply mark the corresponding option. When you encounter another class of collective dwelling, mark in line "others" and specify the special nature of it. Be aware that within a "collective dwelling", you can encounter one or more "private dwellings". <br /><br />2. Type of dwelling<br />b. Collective dwellings<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Hotel, pension, inn, etc.<br />[] 2 Barracks, military, or police station<br />[] 3 Educational boarding house<br />[] 4 Hospital, healthcare center, Asylum, etc.<br />[] 5 Other (specify) \_\_\_</div><br /></svar></p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]</p>

<p>3. Predominant material</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PY72A021">C. Floor<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Brick<br />[] 2 Floor tile<br />[] 3 Cement<br />[] 4 Wood<br />[] 5 Earth</div><br /></svar></p>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Brick
2	Paving stone
3	Cement
4	Wood
5	Earth

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**II. Information about the dwelling**

These serve to determine the principal characteristics and the conditions, in which they are found, in terms of the construction, comfort, disposition of basic services, etc.

For the purposes of the census, the dwelling is any shelter, separated and independent, built or used for housing persons.

In the "collective dwellings", this part will be completed up to the part of type of dwelling.

c) Floor: You will mark the predominant material in floors of the dwelling with an X. If only one room has tile floor and the rest are brick, this is the predominant material.  
3. Predominant material  
Floor  
1 Brick  
2 Tile  
3 Cement  
4 Wood  
5 Dirt

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling floor material.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Private households [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY1972A\_KITCHEN: Kitchen**

**Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]

**III. Household information**

5. Rooms in the household

Kitchen:

1 Exclusive use by this household  
2 Shared with another household  
3 Doesn't have

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Exclusive use by this household
2	Shared with another household
3	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

III. Information about the household

The information for this part of the form refers to the "census household", which means, the set of persons who live in the dwelling.

5. Rooms in the household:

\* How many rooms does this household occupy? Note with number, the total of rooms used as habitation by the members of the "household".

- Considered as a room is the space enclosed by walls and roof, and in which at least the bed of an adult can fit. This includes the living room, the dining room, and the bedrooms.

- Not considered as room is the Hall, the kitchen, the bathroom, corridor, shed, garage, etc., nor those that are used exclusively for commercial, industrial, or service purposes, such as stores, shops, doctor's offices, other offices, etc. Exception: if the kitchen is also used as a dining room, consider it as a room.

\* Of these, how many are used for sleeping? Note here the number of rooms that are used specifically as bedrooms and those that, not being bedrooms, are normally arranged and used for sleeping.

\* Does the household have rooms designated for cooking and bathing? We want to know if the "household" has a special room available for cooking and another for bathing.

If the household has a kitchen or bathroom and it is used exclusively by the "household", mark the corresponding line, in box 2. If the household does not have them, mark box 3.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a kitchen.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Private households [discrepancies: type I 1.1%; type II 0.1%]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_ROOF: Roof material

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]</p>

<p>3. Predominant material</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PY72A020">B. Roof<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Tile<br />[] 2 Straw<br />[] 3 Wood<br />[] 4 Fibrocement or similar sheet<br />[] 5 Metal sheet (zinc, aluminum)<br />[] 6 Concrete ceilings (horizontal roofs)<br />[] 7 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Tile
2	Straw
3	Wood
4	Sheets of fibrocement or similar
5	Metal sheeting (zinc, aluminum)
6	Concrete, flat roof
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">II. Information about the dwelling</span></p>

<p>These serve to determine the principal characteristics and the conditions, in which they are found, in terms of the construction, comfort, disposition of basic services, etc.</p>

<p>For the purposes of the census, the dwelling is any shelter, separated and independent, built or used for housing persons.</p>

<p>In the "collective dwellings", this part will be completed up to the part of type of dwelling.</p>

<p>b) Roof: You will mark the box that corresponds to the predominant material used in the construction of the roof of the dwelling with an X.</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PY72A020">When a dwelling is in the interior part of a building of various floors, you will take into account the roof of the building.<br /><br />3. Predominant material<br />B. Roof<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Clay tile<br />[] 2 Straw<br />[] 3 Wood<br />[] 4 Sheeting of fiber-cement or similar<br />[] 5 Metallic sheeting (zinc, aluminum)<br />[] 6 Reinforced concrete, assembled concrete (horizontal roof)<br />[] 7 Others (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling roof material.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Private households [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY1972A\_ROOMS: Total rooms****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;III. Household information&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;5. Rooms in the household&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;How many rooms does this household have? \_\_\_\_&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;Of these, how many are used for sleeping? \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">III. Information about the household</span></p>

<p>The information for this part of the form refers to the "census household", which means, the set of persons who live in the dwelling.</p>

<p>5. Rooms in the household:</p>

<p>\* How many rooms does this household occupy? Note with number, the total of rooms used as habitation by the members of the "household".

<br />- Considered as a room is the space enclosed by walls and roof, and in which at least the bed of an adult can fit. This includes the living room, the dining room, and the bedrooms.

<br />- Not considered as room is the Hall, the kitchen, the bathroom, corridor, shed, garage, etc., nor those that are used exclusively for commercial, industrial, or service purposes, such as stores, shops, doctor's offices, other offices, etc. Exception: if the kitchen is also used as a dining room, consider it as a room.</p>

<p>\* Of these, how many are used for sleeping? Note here the number of rooms that are used specifically as bedrooms and those that, not being bedrooms, are normally arranged and used for sleeping.</p>

<p>\* Does the household have rooms designated for cooking and bathing? We want to know if the "household" has a special room available for cooking and another for bathing.

<br />If the household has a kitchen or bathroom and it is used exclusively by the "household", mark the corresponding line, in box 2. If the household does not have them, mark box 3.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of rooms in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Private households [discrepancies: type I 1.1%; type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_WALLS: Walls material

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]</p>

<p>3. Predominant material</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PY72A019">A. Exterior walls<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Brick<br />[] 2 Adobe<br />[] 3 Wattle  
[<span class="lang">estaqueo</span>]<br />[] 4 Planks or boards<br />[] 5 Sheet (fibrocement, zinc, etc.)<br />[] 6

Stone  
 7 Others (specify) \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Brick
2	Adobe
3	Wattle
4	Planks
5	Sheets of fibrocement, zinc, or similar
6	Stone
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

II. Information about the dwelling

These serve to determine the principal characteristics and the conditions, in which they are found, in terms of the construction, comfort, disposition of basic services, etc.

For the purposes of the census, the dwelling is any shelter, separated and independent, built or used for housing persons.

In the "collective dwellings", this part will be completed up to the part of type of dwelling.

a) Exterior walls: you will mark, in the corresponding box, the predominant material used in the construction of the exterior walls of the dwelling.

Predominant material

A. Exterior walls

1 Brick  
 2 Adobe  
 3 Stucco  
 4 Boards  
 5 Sheeting of cement-fiber, zinc, etc.  
 6 Stone  
 7 Others (specify) \_\_\_\_

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling walls material.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Private households [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II 0.1%]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY1972A\_WATSRC: Water source****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;sva

&lt;p&gt;&lt;sva

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Well, cistern, or spring
2	River or stream
3	Public network
4	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="h3"&gt;II. Information about the dwelling&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;4. Water Service:&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;a) Source: Mark the corresponding box, which is the source that provides water to the inhabitants of the dwelling.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;\* Public network: this is marked when the occupants of the dwelling get water from a public network, such as, for example, corposana.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;When the source is not any of the three first indicated on the form, mark "other" and specify which it is. For example: water delivery truck.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;4. Water service

&lt;br /&gt;A. Source&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] 1 Well, pipe or spring&lt;br /&gt;[] 2 River, creek&lt;br /&gt;[] 3 Public network&lt;br /&gt;[] 4 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_&lt;/div&gt;

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ultimate source of water for the dwelling: whether it was from a public distribution system, well, stream, etc.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Private households [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY1972A\_WATSUP: Water supply****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;sva

&lt;p&gt;&lt;sva

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Inside the dwelling
2	Outside the dwelling but on the property
3	Off the property
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="h3"&gt;II. Information about the dwelling&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;4. Water Service:&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;sva

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Private households [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY1972A\_LIGHT: Electric lighting****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;III. Household information&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;sva a="all" v="PY72A032"&gt;8. Lighting&lt;br /&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;Does this dwelling have electric lighting?&lt;br /&gt;&lt;br /&gt;[ ] 1 Yes&lt;br /&gt;[ ] 2 No&lt;/div&gt;&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/sva&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="h3"&gt;III. Information about the household&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;sva a="all" v="PY72A032"&gt;8. Lighting:&lt;br /&gt;Mark the corresponding box, if the "household" enjoys the services of electrical energy, or not, from whatever source: public or private.&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/sva&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;8. Lighting&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;Is electrical lighting available in the dwelling?&lt;br /&gt;&lt;br /&gt;[ ] 1 Yes&lt;br /&gt;[ ] 2 No&lt;/div&gt;

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has electric lighting.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Private households [discrepancies: type I 1.1%; type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY1972A\_OWNER: Dwelling ownership****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;III. Household information&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;sva a="all" v="PY72A029"&gt;6. Ownership&lt;br /&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] 1 Owned&lt;br /&gt;[] 2 Rented&lt;br /&gt;[] 3 Other form (specify) \_\_\_&lt;/div&gt;&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/sva&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Rented
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="h3"&gt;III. Information about the household&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;The information for this part of the form refers to the "census household", which means, the set of persons who live in the dwelling.&lt;/p&gt;

<p><sva a="all" v="PY72A029">6. Ownership:<br />\* Owned: when the dwelling belongs to the head of household or any member of it, the owner is considered to be the one who is the owner of the land and building, as well as the one who is the owner of the building only (horizontal property). Also whoever inhabits the house that he has built, even when he is still paying for the land.<br /><br />\* Rented: when a determined amount of money is paid in concept of rent.<br /><br />\* Other form: and specify in any other case, the condition of ownership. Therefore, it can be "de facto occupation" when it is without authorization of the owner of the property or of the "usufruct" or "ceding" when the occupation is with the permission of the owner, but without paying rent.<br /><br />6. Ownership<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Owned<br />[] 2 Rented<br />[] 3 Other manner (specify) \_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the whether the dwelling is owned or rented by the household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Private households [discrepancies: type I 1.1%; type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY1972A\_RADIO: Radio**

**Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]</p>

<p><span class="h2">III. Household information</span></p>

<p>10. Domestic appliances</p>

<p>Radio</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Has<br />[] 2 Doesn't have</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">III. Information about the household</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PY72A034 PY72A035 PY72A036 PY72A037">10. Household equipments:<br />Mark if the "household" has the household equipment indicated on the form available or not: Radio, Television, Refrigerator, and sewing machine. The radios can be radio-receptors or electrical or battery operated, or transistors, etc. The refrigerators [ice boxes] include refrigerators, which means, those that produce ice, and not simple freezers.<br /></sva></p>

<p>10. Domestic appliances</p>

<div class="i1">Radio / [] 1 Has / [] 2 Does not have<br />Television / [] 1 Has / [] 2 Does not have<br />Refrigerator / [] 1 Has / [] 2 Does not have<br />Sewing machine / [] 1 Has / [] 2 Does not have</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a radio.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Private households [discrepancies: type I 1.1%; type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### PY1972A\_REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]</p>

<p><span class="h2">III. Household information</span></p>

<p>10. Domestic appliances</p>

<p>Refrigerator</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Has<br />[] 2 Doesn't have</div>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">III. Information about the household</span></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PY72A034 PY72A035 PY72A036 PY72A037">10. Household equipments:<br />Mark if the "household" has the household equipment indicated on the form available or not: Radio, Television, Refrigerator, and sewing machine. The radios can be radio-receptors or electrical or battery operated, or transistors, etc. The refrigerators [ice boxes] include refrigerators, which means, those that produce ice, and not simple freezers.<br /></svar></p>

<p>10. Domestic appliances</p>

<div class="i1">Radio / [] 1 Has / [] 2 Does not have<br />Television / [] 1 Has / [] 2 Does not have<br />Refrigerator / [] 1

Has / [] 2 Does not have<br />Sewing machine / []1 Has / [] 2 Does not have</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a refrigerator.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Private households [discrepancies: type I 1.1%; type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_SEWING: Sewing machine

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]</p>

<p><span class="h2">III. Household information</span></p>

<p>10. Domestic appliances</p>

<p>Sewing machine</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Has<br />[] 2 Doesn't have</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">III. Information about the household</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PY72A034 PY72A035 PY72A036 PY72A037">10. Household equipments:<br />Mark if the "household" has the household equipment indicated on the form available or not: Radio, Television, Refrigerator, and sewing machine. The radios can be radio-receptors or electrical or battery operated, or transistors, etc. The refrigerators [ice boxes] include refrigerators, which means, those that produce ice, and not simple freezers.<br /></sva></p>

<p>10. Domestic appliances</p>

<div class="i1">Radio / [] 1 Has / [] 2 Does not have<br />Television / [] 1 Has / [] 2 Does not have<br />Refrigerator / [] 1 Has / [] 2 Does not have<br />Sewing machine / [] 1 Has / [] 2 Does not have</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a sewing machine.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Private households [discrepancies: type I 1.4%; type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_TOILET1: Type of toilet facilities

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]</p>

<p><span class="h2">III. Household information</span></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PY72A030 PY72A031">7. Toilet facilities<br /><br />A. Type of facility<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 W.C. connected to public network<br />[] 2 W.C. with another system of wastewater removal<br />[] 3 Municipal-type toilet<br />[] 4 Common latrine, etc.<br />[] 5 Doesn't have</div><br /><br />B. Use<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Exclusive to this household<br />[] 2 Shared with another household</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	W.C. connected to public network
2	W.C. with other system of wastewater removal (septic tank)
3	Municipal-type outhouse topped with wood or cement
4	Common latrine or other
5	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">III. Information about the household</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PY72A030 PY72A031">7. Sanitary service:<br /><br />a) Type of service:<br /><div class="i1">Mark box 1, when the service has a drain connected to a public network or sewer (type called CORPOSANA).<br />Mark box 2, when the drain is connected to another system of sewer, which can be a septic tank or sewage pit.<br />Mark box 3, when it is a Municipal-type latrine, which means, when the excavation is covered with bricks, covered by a cement slab or wood board, and protected by a fabric or wood shelter.<br />Mark box 4, when it is a common outhouse or latrine, which means a simple excavation covered with logs or boards, with or without an isolating shelter.<br />Mark box 5, when the "household" does not have sanitary service.</div><br /><br />7. Sanitary service<br />A. Type of service<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Toilet connected to a public network<br />[] 2 Toilet connected to another sewage system (septic tank)<br />[] 3 Municipal-type latrine<br />[] 4 Common latrine<br />[] 5 Does not have</div><br /><br />b) Use: mark box 1, when the service is used only the members of the "Household". If it is shared with another "household", mark box 2.<br /><br />7. Sanitary service<br />b. Use<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 For exclusive use of this household<br />[] 2 Shared with another household</div><br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet facilities in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Private households [discrepancies: type I 1.1%; type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_TOILET2: Use of toilet facilities

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]</p>

<p><span class="h2">III. Household information</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PY72A030 PY72A031">7. Toilet facilities<br /><br />A. Type of facility<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 W.C. connected to public network<br />[] 2 W.C. with another system of wastewater removal<br />[] 3 Municipal-type toilet<br />[] 4 Common latrine, etc.<br />[] 5 Doesn't have</div><br /><br />B. Use<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Exclusive to this household<br />[] 2 Shared with another household</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Exclusive use by this household

2	Shared with another household
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

III. Information about the household

7. Sanitary service: a) Type of service:  
 Mark box 1, when the service has a drain connected to a public network or sewer (type called CORPOSANA).  
 Mark box 2, when the drain is connected to another system of sewer, which can be a septic tank or sewage pit.  
 Mark box 3, when it is a Municipal-type latrine, which means, when the excavation is covered with bricks, covered by a cement slab or wood board, and protected by a fabric or wood shelter.  
 Mark box 4, when it is a common outhouse or latrine, which means a simple excavation covered with logs or boards, with or without an isolating shelter.  
 Mark box 5, when the "household" does not have sanitary service.  
 7. Sanitary service: A. Type of service:  
 1 Toilet connected to a public network  
 2 Toilet connected to another sewage system (septic tank)  
 3 Municipal-type latrine  
 4 Common latrine  
 5 Does not have  
 b) Use: mark box 1, when the service is used only the members of the "Household". If it is shared with another "household", mark box 2.  
 7. Sanitary service: b. Use:  
 1 For exclusive use of this household  
 2 Shared with another household

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the toilet facilities are used exclusively by the household or shared with another household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Private households with toilet facilities [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY1972A\_TRASH: Trash disposal**

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]

III. Household information

9. Garbage removal:  
 1 Public collection  
 2 Incineration or burial in pits  
 3 Other system

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public garbage collection
2	Incineration or burial
3	Other system
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**III. Information about the household**

9. Trash removal:  
 Mark box 1, if the Household enjoys the service of public trash collection.  
 Mark box 2, if it is burned or buried in pits.  
 Mark box 3, if any other system is used.

9. Trash removal

1 Public collection  
 2 Burned or thrown into pits  
 3 Other system

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the method of trash disposal used by the household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Private households [discrepancies: type I 1.1%; type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY1972A\_TV: Television**

**Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-H-H.dat**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 3 to 10 were asked of private households]

**III. Household information**

10. Domestic appliances

Television

<div class="i1">[] 1 Has<br />[] 2 Doesn't have</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">III. Information about the household</span></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PY72A034 PY72A035 PY72A036 PY72A037">10. Household equipments:<br />Mark if the "household" has the household equipment indicated on the form available or not: Radio, Television, Refrigerator, and sewing machine. The radios can be radio-receptors or electrical or battery operated, or transistors, etc. The refrigerators [ice boxes] include refrigerators, which means, those that produce ice, and not simple freezers.<br /></svar></p>

<p>10. Domestic appliances</p>

<div class="i1">Radio / [] 1 Has / [] 2 Does not have<br />Television / [] 1 Has / [] 2 Does not have<br />Refrigerator / [] 1 Has / [] 2 Does not have<br />Sewing machine / [] 1 Has / [] 2 Does not have</div>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a television.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Private households [discrepancies: type I 1.1%; type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PERNUM: Person number

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**PERWT: Person weight**

**Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**

**Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**

**Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

## SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

### description

#### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

### description

#### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE: Age

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

## NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BIRTHSURV: Children surviving from births last year

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3

4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BIRTHSURV indicates the number of children born in the past twelve months who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CONSENS: Consensual union**

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**LASTBMO: Month of last birth**

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**LASTBYR: Year of last birth**

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901

1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940

1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979

1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018

2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union

335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SEX: Sex

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania

11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia

15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John

21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland

24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia

33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus

41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino

43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands

51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.

80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BPLPY1: Department of birth, Paraguay

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Concepción
02	San Pedro
03	Cordillera
04	Guairá
05	Caaguazú
06	Caazapá
07	Itapúa
08	Misiones
09	Paraguarí
10	Alto Paraná
11	Central
12	Ñeembucú
13	Amambay
14	Canindeyú
15	Presidente Hayes

16	Boquerón
17	Alto Paraguay
18	Asunción
30	Olimpo
50	Foreign Country
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLPY1 indicates the department in Paraguay in which the person was born.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LASTBMORT: Mortality status of last birth

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Alive
2	Dead
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

LASTBMORT indicates the mortality status of the last child born to a woman. There is no constraint on how long ago the child may have been born. Only live births are considered.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**LIT: Literacy****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **NATIVITY: Nativity status**

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**SCHOOL: School attendance****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer

211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general,

the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDUCPY: Educational attainment, Paraguay

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	No education
020	Preschool
030	Special education
041	Basic adult education, year 1
042	Basic adult education, year 2
043	Basic adult education, year 3
051	Primary, grade 1
052	Primary, grade 2
053	Primary, grade 3
054	Primary, grade 4
055	Primary, grade 5
056	Primary, grade 6
057	Primary, grade 7 (new system)
058	Primary, grade 8 (new system)
059	Primary, grade 9 (new system)
060	Primary, grade unknown
071	Basic (Middle), grade 1
072	Basic (Middle), grade 2
073	Basic (Middle), grade 3

074	Basic (Middle), grade unknown
081	General or academic secondary, grade 4
082	General or academic secondary, grade 5
083	General or academic secondary, grade 6
084	General or academic secondary, grade unknown
091	Commercial/vocational, year 1
092	Commercial/vocational, year 2
093	Commercial/vocational, year 3
094	Commercial/vocational, year 4
095	Commercial/vocational, year 5
096	Commercial/vocational, year 6
097	Commercial/vocational, year unknown
101	Teacher training, year 1
102	Teacher training, year 2
103	Teacher training, year 3
104	Teacher training, year 4
105	Teacher training, year 5
106	Teacher training, year 6
107	Teacher training, year 7 or more
108	Teacher training, year unknown
111	Post secondary education, year 1
112	Post secondary education, year 2
113	Post secondary education, year 3
114	Post secondary education, year 4
115	Post secondary education, year unknown
201	Higher education, year 1
202	Higher education, year 2
203	Higher education, year 3
204	Higher education, year 4
205	Higher education, year 5
206	Higher education, year 6
207	Higher education, year unknown
300	Other
301	Other, year 1
302	Other, year 2
303	Other, year 3
304	Other, year 4 or more
998	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCPY indicates the person's educational attainment in Paraguay in terms of the level of schooling completed.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)

310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001  
 Bangladesh 2011  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981  
Canada 1991-2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976

Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006

Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008

Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000

Togo 1970  
 Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 2002  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction

060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force

2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Belarus 1999 - Russian  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1985  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 1976  
 Cameroon 2005  
 Canada 1971  
 Canada 1981-1991  
 Canada 2001  
 Canada 2011  
 Chile 1960  
 Chile 1970  
 Chile 1982  
 Chile 1992  
 Chile 2002  
 China 1982  
 China 1990  
 China 2000  
 Colombia 1964  
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
 Costa Rica 1973  
 Costa Rica 1984  
 Costa Rica 2000  
 Costa Rica 2011  
 Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
 Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
 Cuba 2002

Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980

Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014

Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002

Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 1991  
Uganda 2002  
Uganda 2014  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1975  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish

Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## GEOMIG1\_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]

068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]

076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]

124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagüa [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]

152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]

156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]

214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]

218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]

300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]

300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]

340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]

360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]

480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]

484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]

508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]

604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]

608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]

608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phổ H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]

704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Thị trấn Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, Hà Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Thị trấn Phố Đ. Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Hòa [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, Bà Rịa - Vũng Tàu [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Thị trấn Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Thị trấn Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, Cà Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]

710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]

840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]

840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]

862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_P, GEOMIG1\_1, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **MIG1\_5\_PY: Department of residence 5 years ago, Paraguay; consistent boundaries, GIS**

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
600001	Concepción
600002	San Pedro
600003	Cordillera
600004	Guaira
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná
600006	Caazapá
600007	Itapúa
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú
600009	Paraguarí
600011	Central
600013	Amambay
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes
600019	Asunción
600097	Foreign Country
600098	Unknown
600999	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

MIG1\_5\_PY indicates the person's department of residence 5 years ago in Paraguay.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **MIG2\_5\_PY: District of residence 5 years ago, Paraguay; consistent boundaries, GIS**

**Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
600001001	Belen, Horqueta, Loreto, Yby Yaú
600001002	Concepción, San Lázaro
600001999	Concepcion department, district unknown
600002001	25 de Diciembre, Choré, San Estanislao, Unión, Yataity del Norte, Guayaibi, Capiibary
600002002	San Pedro del Ycuamandiyu, Antequera, San Pablo
600002003	Tacuati, Nueva Germania, Santa Rosa del Aguaray
600002004	General Isidoro Resquín, Lima
600002005	Itacurubi del Rosario, Villa del Rosario
600002006	General Elizardo Aquino
600002999	San Pedro department, unknown district
600003001	Altos, Atyrá, Caacupé, Loma Grande, Piribebuy
600003002	Primero de Marzo, Caragatay, Isla Pucú, Juan de Mena, Mbocayaty del Yhaguy, San Jose Obrero, Santa Elena, Tobatí
600003003	Eusebio Ayala, Itacurubí de la Cordillera, Valenzuela
600003004	Arroyos y Esteros, Nueva Colombia
600003005	Emboscada, San Bernardino
600003999	Cordillera department, unknown district
600004001	Borja, Capitán Mauricio José, Coronel Martínez, Doctor Bottrell, General Eugenio A. Gar, Itapé, Iturbe, Mbocayaty, Natalicio Talavera, Ñumí, San Salvador, Villarrica, Félix Pérez Cardozo, Yataity, Jose Fasardi, Paso Yobai, Colonia Indepen
600004999	Guairá department, unknown district
600005001	C. del Este, Irala, Hernandarias, Itakyry, L. Cedrales, Mbaracayú, M. Guazú, M. Pora, Ñacunday, Naranjal, P. Franco, S. Alberto, S. Cristóbal, S. Rita, S. R. del Monday, C. Christi, Iruña N. Espe, Katuete, La Paloma, G. F. C. A, S. Del Guaira
600005002	3 de Feb, Caaguazú, Carayaó, D. C. Báez, C. Oviedo, Dr. J. E. Est, J. D. Oc, Dr. J. M. Frut, La Pastora, N. Lond, R.I. 3 Corr, R. A. Oviedo, Repatriación, S. Joaquín, S. J. de los Arro, S. Bol, S. R. del Mbu, Yhú 3 de Febrero, M. F. Sol, Vaquería
600005003	Curuguaty
600005004	Juan Emilio O'Leary, Doctor Juan León Mallorquín, Yguazú
600005005	Itanará, Villa Igatimi, Ypejhú
600005999	Unknown districts in Caaguazú, Alto Parana, and Canindeyu department
600006001	Doctor Moisés S. Bertoni, Fulgencio Yegros, Maciel, Yuty
600006002	Abái, Tavai
600006003	General Higinio Morínigo, San Juan Nepomuceno
600006004	Buena Vista, Caazapá
600006999	Caazapá department, unknown district
600007001	Carlos Antonio Lopez, Edelira, Mayor Julio D. Otaño, San Rafael del Paraná, Capitán Meza, Yatyty, Tomás Romero Pereira, Natalio, Itapua Poty, Pirapo, Bella Vista

600007002	Encarnación, San Juan del Parana
600007003	Alto Vera, San Pedro del Paraná, Jose Leandro Oviedo
600007004	Fram, General Artigas, General Delgado, La Paz, San Cosme y Damian
600007005	Cambyretá
600007006	Nueva Alborada, Hohenau, Obligado
600007007	Carmen del Paraná, Coronel Bogado
600007008	Capitán Miranda, Jesús, Trinidad
600007999	Itapúa department, unknown
600008001	Yabebyry, Cerrito, General José Eduvigis Díaz, Humaitá, Isla Umbu, Laureles, Mayor José J. Martínez, Paso de Patria, Guazú Cuá , Villalbin, Desmochados, Tacuaras
600008002	San Ignacio, San Miguel, Santa María
600008004	San Juan Bautista de las Misiones, Villa Florida, Alberdi, San Juan Bautista de Ñeembucú, Villa Franca, Villa Oliva
600008005	Ayolas, Santiago
600008006	San Patricio, Santa Rosa
600008008	Pilar
600008999	Unknown districts in Misiones and Ñeembucú departments
600009001	Achay, Carapeguá, Quiindy, San Roque González de Santa Cruz
600009002	Caapucú, La Colmena, Mbuyapey, Quyquyhó, Tebicuarymí, Ybycuí
600009003	Paraguarí, Pirayú
600009004	Escobar, General Bernardino Caballero, Sapucaí, Ybytimí
600009005	Yaguarón
600009999	Paraguari department, unknown district
600011001	San Lorenzo
600011002	Capiatá, Juan Augusto Saldívar
600011003	Luque
600011004	Lambaré
600011005	Fernando de la Mora
600011006	Limpio
600011007	Ñemby
600011008	Itá, Ypacaraí
600011009	Mariano Roque Alonso
600011010	Itauguá
600011011	Villa Elisa
600011012	Areguá
600011013	Guarambaré, Ypané
600011014	San Antonio
600011015	Nueva Italia, Villeta
600011999	Department of Central, district unknown
600013001	Capitán Bado, Pedro Juan Caballero, Bella Vista

600013999	Department of Amambay, district unknown
600015001	La Victoria, Benjamín Aceval, Puerto Pinasco, Villa Hayes, Mariscal José Félix Estigarribia, Fuerte Olimpo, Nanawa, José Falcón
600015999	Unknown districts in Presidente Hayes, Boquerón, and Alto Paraguay department
600019001	Asunción
600097097	Foreign Country
600098098	Unknown
600099099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG2\_5\_PY indicates the person's district of residence five years ago within Paraguay. Migration district codes from MIG2\_5\_PY are compatible with codes from GEO2\_PY.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia

11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia

14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica

21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay

23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan

32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus

41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia

43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia

54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit

11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_AGE: Age

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">IV. Population information</span></p>

<p><span class="h3">A. Personal characteristics</span></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PY72A402">4. How old are you in years completed?<br /><div class="i1">(For those under one year write 00)<br /><br /> \_\_\_ Years old</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45

46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84

85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90+
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

IV. Information about the Population

A. Personal characteristics:

4. Age  
Note with numbers, the age in completed years; for those under one year old, note "00".  
When the persons have doubts or do not know their age, try to identify it through some document, through reference to other persons in the household, or through the relationship to historical markers: national, local or family. For example: the age that he/she had during the War of Chaco (1932-35); age that he/she had when he/she got married and the number of years of marriage; age the he/she had at the time of birth of his/her eldest child and the child's current age, etc.  
If resorting to these resources it is impossible to determine the age, note the age given and make the corresponding observation.

4. How old are you?

Write the age in years completed.

For persons less than one year old, write "00"

Years completed \_\_\_\_

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: All persons

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### PY1972A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household Record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE  
Paraguay 1972: All records

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_RELATE: Relationship to household head

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">IV. Population information</span></p>

<p><span class="h3">A. Personal characteristics</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PY72A400">2. What is your relationship to the head of the household?<br /><div class="i1">First person<br /><div class="i2">[] 0 Head</div></div><br /><br /><div class="i1">Second, third person<br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Spouse or partner<br />[] 2 Child<br />[] 3 Other relative<br />[] 4 Domestic employee<br />[] 5 Other non-relative</div></div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Head
1	Spouse or partner
2	Child
3	Other relative
4	Domestic servant
5	Other non-relative

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">IV. Information about the Population</span></p>

<p><span class="em">A. Personal characteristics:</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PY72A400">2. Relationship or tie to the head of household<br />Mark the box according to the relationship or tie that the enumerated person has with the person indicated as "head of household" in the first column. "Other relative" includes siblings of the head of household, grandchildren, sons/daughters-in-law, father/mother-in-law, brothers/sisters-in-law, stepchildren, etc. "Other non-relative" includes the godchildren, employees, guests, roomers, boarders, etc.<br /><br />When you use additional forms because the members of the "household" are more than nine persons, on the additional forms you do not use the first column that corresponds to the "head of household". Therefore, make a diagonal line because it should remain unfilled.<br /></sva></p>

<p>2. What is your relationship or link to the head of household?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 0 Head of household<br />[] 1 Spouse or concubine<br />[] 2 Child<br />[] 3 Other relative<br />[] 4 Domestic employee<br />[] 5 Other non-relative</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the household head.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">IV. Population information</span></p>

<p><span class="h3">A. Personal characteristics</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PY72A401">3. Are you a man or a woman?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Man<br />[] 2 Woman</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">IV. Information about the Population</span></p>

<p><span class="em">A. Personal characteristics:</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PY72A401">3. Sex<br />Mark the corresponding box. When it is not possible to determine the sex of the person by the name, if he/she is not present, do not doubt in asking the question.<br /><br />If it results more convenient to register the relationship with the head of household and the sex at the same time as the name and last name, do it in this manner.<br /></sva></p>

<p>3. Is this a man or woman?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Man<br />[] 2 Woman</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_BPLDEPT: Department or country of birth

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

IV. Population information

8. Where were you born?   
 If born in this municipality (district), mark "here." If born in another place, write the municipality where born; if unknown, write the department. If born outside of Paraguay, write the country.   
 Here  Other municipality  Department  Country    
 [a blank box appears in corner of response area for this question]

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Asunción
01	Concepción
02	San Pedro
03	Cordillera
04	Guairá
05	Caaguazú
06	Caazapá
07	Itapúa
08	Misiones
09	Paraguarí
10	Alto Paraná
11	Central

12	Ñeembucú
13	Amambay
14	Presidente Hayes
15	Boquerón
16	Alto Paraguay
20	Argentina
21	Brazil
22	Bolivia
23	Chile
24	Uruguay
25	Other countries in South America
26	Canada
27	United States
28	Mexico
29	Other countries in Central America
30	Germany
31	Spain
34	Italy
35	Poland
36	Russia
39	Other countries in Europe
40	Korea
41	Japan
42	Other countries in Asia, Africa, or Oceania
97	Place of enumeration
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

IV. Information about the Population

8. Place of birth  
If the person was born in this municipality (or district); or in any of its colonies or companies, etc., mark the box "here".  
If he/she was born in another municipality, note the name of this other municipality. If he/she does not remember, note the name of the department. If he/she was born in a foreign country, note the name of the country. (The boxes for answering questions 9 and 10 have the same design as number 8)

8. Where were you born?

If he/she was born in this municipality (district), mark "here".

If he/she was born in another place, write the municipality where he/she was born; if the person does not know, write the department. If he/she was born outside of Paraguay, write the country.

Here  / Other municipality \_\_\_\_

Department \_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department or country of birth. Department is the largest-scale geographic identifier available in the Paraguay samples.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_CHBORN: Total children born alive

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">IV. Population information</span></p>

<p>5. Only for women fifteen years of age and older:</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PY72A403">How many children born alive have you had?<br /><br /><div class="i1">\_\_ Total<br />[ ] 00 None<br />[ ] 99 Unknown</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18+
99	Unknown
98	"

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

IV. Information about the Population

5. Fertility  
These questions will be asked only of the women who are 15 years old and more, whatever her marital status (single, married, consensual union, widows, or separated).  
You should note the total of children born alive that each woman 15 years old and more has had.  
\* Children born alive: These are the ones that at birth gave some sign of life, even if it was momentary (breathe, cry, move). You should note all of the children born alive, whether they were legitimate, illegitimate or natural, those born within the current marriage or union of the enumerated woman; those born in previous unions or marriages.  
Also ask and note:  
- How many of your children live in this house?  
- How many live elsewhere?  
- How many have died?  
The sums of these three bits of information should be equal to the total of children born alive that the informant has declared. If it is different, try to determine the cause and correct the error.  
In addition ask, what is the month and year of the birth of the last child born alive and if this child is currently alive.  
These questions, whenever possible, should be done in private form and of each woman individually. Do not forget to ask these questions even of the unmarried women, even if you can suppose that they have not had children.

5. Only for women who are fifteen years old and more

How many children have you had who were born alive?

Of these:

How many live in this house? How many live elsewhere? How many have died? When was your last child born? Is this child still alive? (Women fifteen years old and more)  
Total of children \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known  
In this house \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known  
Elsewhere \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known  
Dead \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known  
Last child: Month \_\_\_ Year \_\_\_  
Alive? [] 1 Yes / [] 2 No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of children born alive to the individual.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY1972A\_CHSURV: Children surviving****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

IV. Population information

5. Only for women fifteen years of age and older:

How many have died?

\_\_\_ Deceased  
[] 00 None  
[] 99 Unknown

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

IV. Information about the Population

5. Fertility  
These questions will be asked only of the women who are 15 years old and more, whatever her marital status (single, married, consensual union, widows, or separated).  
You should note the total of children born alive that each woman 15 years old and more has had.  
\* Children born alive: These are the ones that at birth gave some sign of life, even if it was momentary (breathe, cry, move). You should note all of the children born alive, whether they were legitimate, illegitimate or natural, those born

within the current marriage or union of the enumerated woman; those born in previous unions or marriages.<br /><br />Also ask and note:<br /><div class="i1">- How many of your children live in this house?<br />- How many live elsewhere?<br />- How many have died?</div><br /><br />The sums of these three bits of information should be equal to the total of children born alive that the informant has declared. If it is different, try to determine the cause and correct the error.<br /><br />In addition ask, what is the month and year of the birth of the last child born alive and if this child is currently alive.<br /><br />These questions, whenever possible, should be done in private form and of each woman individually. Do not forget to ask these questions even of the unmarried women, even if you can suppose that they have not had children.<br /></svar></p>

<p>5. Only for women who are fifteen years old and more</p>

<p>How many children have you had who were born alive?</p>

<p>Of these:</p>

<div class="i1">How many live in this house?<br />How many live elsewhere?<br />How many have died?<br />When was your last child born?<br />Is this child still alive?<br /><br />(Women fifteen years old and more)<br />Total of children \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known<br />In this house \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known<br />Elsewhere \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known<br />Dead \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known<br /><br />Last child: Month \_\_\_ Year \_\_\_<br />Alive? [] 1 Yes / [] 2 No</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born to the individual that are still alive.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Females age 15+ who ever had a live birth [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_DEPT5: Department or country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">IV. Population information</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PY72A413 PY72A414">Only for those persons 5 years of age and older:<br /><br />10. Where did you habitually reside in July of 1967? <br /><div class="i1">If in this municipality (district), mark "here." If in another place, write the municipality where residing, (or department); or the name of the foreign country.<br /><br />[] Here<br />\_\_\_ Other municipality<br />\_\_\_ Department<br />\_\_\_ Country<br /><br />[] [a blank box appears in corner of response area for this question]</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Asunción
01	Concepción
02	San Pedro
03	Cordillera
04	Guairá
05	Caaguazú
06	Caazapá
07	Itapúa
08	Misiones
09	Paraguarí
10	Alto Paraná
11	Central
12	Ñeembucú
13	Amambay
14	Presidente Hayes
15	Boquerón
16	Alto Paraguay
20	Argentina
21	Brazil
22	Bolivia
23	Chile
24	Uruguay
25	Other countries in South America
27	United States
28	Mexico
29	Other countries in Central America
30	Germany
39	Other countries in Europe
42	Other countries in Asia, Africa, or Oceania
49	Other foreign country
97	Place of enumeration
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**IV. Information about the Population**

10. Place of habitual residency in July, 1967  
This question is only for persons 5 years old and more. If in July of 1967 the person already resided in this municipality (or district), or in any of its colonies or companies, etc., mark "Here".  
For all persons who are under seven years old, the interview ends here.

<p>10. Only for persons five years old or more.

<br />Where did you have your habitual residency in June of 1967?

<br />If it was in this municipality (district), mark "here".

<br />If he/she had habitual residence in another place, write the municipality where he/she resided (or department), or the foreign country.</p>

<p>Here [] / Other municipality \_\_\_

<br />Department \_\_\_

<br />Country \_\_\_

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department or country of residence 5 years ago. Department is the largest-scale geographic identifier available in the Paraguay samples.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_DEPT5FORMIG: Department or country of residence 5 years ago for migration

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">IV. Population information</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PY72A413 PY72A414">Only for those persons 5 years of age and older:<br /><br />10. Where did you habitually reside in July of 1967? <br /><div class="i1">If in this municipality (district), mark "here." If in another place, write the municipality where residing, (or department); or the name of the foreign country.<br /><br />[] Here<br />\_\_\_ Other municipality<br />\_\_\_ Department<br />\_\_\_ Country<br /><br />[] [a blank box appears in corner of response area for this question]</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Asunción
01	Concepción
02	San Pedro
03	Cordillera
04	Guairá

05	Caaguazú
06	Caazapá
07	Itapúa
08	Misiones
09	Paraguarí
10	Alto Paraná
11	Central
12	Ñeembucú
13	Amambay
14	Presidente Hayes
15	Boquerón
16	Alto Paraguay
96	Place of enumeration
97	Foreign countries
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

IV. Information about the Population

10. Place of habitual residency in July, 1967  
This question is only for persons 5 years old and more. If in July of 1967 the person already resided in this municipality (or district), or in any of its colonies or companies, etc., mark "Here".  
For all persons who are under seven years old, the interview ends here.

10. Only for persons five years old or more.  
Where did you have your habitual residency in June of 1967?  
If it was in this municipality (district), mark "here".  
If he/she had habitual residence in another place, write the municipality where he/she resided (or department), or the foreign country.

Here  / Other municipality \_\_\_\_  
Department \_\_\_\_  
Country \_\_\_\_

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department or country of residence 5 years ago.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY1972A\_LSTBMTH: Month of last child's birth****Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

IV. Population information

5. Only for women fifteen years of age and older:

When was your last child born? \_\_\_\_\_ Month \_\_\_\_\_  
Year

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

IV. Information about the Population

5. Fertility  
These questions will be asked only of the women who are 15 years old and more, whatever her marital status (single, married, consensual union, widows, or separated).  
You should note the total of children born alive that each woman 15 years old and more has had.  
\* Children born alive: These are the ones that at birth gave some sign of life, even if it was momentary (breathe, cry, move). You should note all of the children born alive, whether they were legitimate, illegitimate or natural, those born within the current marriage or union of the enumerated woman; those born in previous unions or marriages.  
Also ask and note:  
- How many of your children live in this house?  
- How many live elsewhere?  
- How many have died?  
The sums of these three bits of information should be equal to the total of children born alive that the informant has declared. If it is different, try to determine the cause and correct the error.  
In addition ask, what is the month and year of the birth of the last child born alive and if this child is currently alive.  
These questions, whenever possible, should be done in private form and of each woman individually. Do not forget to ask these questions even of the unmarried women, even if you can suppose that they have not

had children.<br /></svar></p>

<p>5. Only for women who are fifteen years old and more</p>

<p>How many children have you had who were born alive?</p>

<p>Of these:</p>

<div class="i1">How many live in this house?<br />How many live elsewhere?<br />How many have died?<br />When was your last child born?<br />Is this child still alive?<br /><br />(Women fifteen years old and more)<br />Total of children \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known<br />In this house \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known<br />Elsewhere \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known<br />Dead \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known<br /><br />Last child: Month \_\_\_ Year \_\_\_<br />Alive? [] 1 Yes / [] 2 No</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of birth of the last child born to the individual.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Females age 15+ who ever had a live birth [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 13.0%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_LSTBYR: Year of last child's birth

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">IV. Population information</span></p>

<p>5. Only for women fifteen years of age and older:</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PY72A405 PY72A406">When was your last child born?<br /><div class="i1"> \_\_\_ Month<br /> \_\_\_ Year</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1915	1915 or earlier
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918

1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957

1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

IV. Information about the Population

5. Fertility  
These questions will be asked only of the women who are 15 years old and more, whatever her marital status (single, married, consensual union, widows, or separated).  
You should note the total of children born alive that each woman 15 years old and more has had.  
\* Children born alive: These are the ones that at birth gave some sign of life, even if it was momentary (breathe, cry, move). You should note all of the children born alive, whether they were legitimate, illegitimate or natural, those born within the current marriage or union of the enumerated woman; those born in previous unions or marriages.  
Also ask and note:  
- How many of your children live in this house?  
- How many live elsewhere?  
- How many have died?  
The sums of these three bits of information should be equal to the total of children born alive that the informant has declared. If it is different, try to determine the cause and correct the error.  
In addition ask, what is the month and year of the birth of the last child born alive and if this child is currently alive.  
These questions, whenever possible, should be done in private form and of each woman individually. Do not forget to ask these questions even of the unmarried women, even if you can suppose that they have not had children.

5. Only for women who are fifteen years old and more

How many children have you had who were born alive?

Of these:

How many live in this house? How many live elsewhere? How many have died? When was your last child born? Is this child still alive? (Women fifteen years old and more)  
Total of children \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known  
In this house \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known  
Elsewhere \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known  
Dead \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known  
Last child: Month \_\_\_ Year \_\_\_  
Alive? [] 1 Yes / [] 2 No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of the last child born to the individual.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Females age 15+ who ever had a live birth [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY1972A\_LSTSURV: Last child surviving****Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;span class="h2"&gt;IV. Population information&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;5. Only for women fifteen years of age and older:&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;sva r a="all" v="PY72A407"&gt;Is this child alive?&lt;br /&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] 1 Yes&lt;br /&gt;[] 2 No&lt;/div&gt;&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/sva r&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown
8	"

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="h3"&gt;IV. Information about the Population&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

<p><sva r a="all" v="PY72A403 PY72A404 PY72A406 PY72A407">5. Fertility<br />These questions will be asked only of the women who are 15 years old and more, whatever her marital status (single, married, consensual union, widows, or separated).<br /><br />You should note the total of children born alive that each woman 15 years old and more has had.<br />\* Children born alive: These are the ones that at birth gave some sign of life, even if it was momentary (breathe, cry, move). You should note all of the children born alive, whether they were legitimate, illegitimate or natural, those born within the current marriage or union of the enumerated woman; those born in previous unions or marriages.<br /><br />Also ask and note:<br /><div class="i1">- How many of your children live in this house?<br />- How many live elsewhere?<br />- How many have died?</div><br /><br />The sums of these three bits of information should be equal to the total of children born alive that the informant has declared. If it is different, try to determine the cause and correct the error.<br /><br />In addition ask, what is the month and year of the birth of the last child born alive and if this child is currently alive.<br /><br />These questions, whenever possible, should be done in private form and of each woman individually. Do not forget to ask these questions even of the unmarried women, even if you can suppose that they have not had children.<br /></sva r></p>

&lt;p&gt;5. Only for women who are fifteen years old and more&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;How many children have you had who were born alive?&lt;/p&gt;

<p>Of these:</p>

<div class="i1">How many live in this house?<br />How many live elsewhere?<br />How many have died?<br />When was your last child born?<br />Is this child still alive?<br /><br />(Women fifteen years old and more)<br />Total of children \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known<br />In this house \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known<br />Elsewhere \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known<br />Dead \_\_\_ / [] 00 None / [] 99 Not known<br /><br />Last child: Month \_\_\_ Year \_\_\_<br />Alive? [] 1 Yes / [] 2 No</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the last child born to the individual is still alive.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Females age 15+ who ever had a live birth [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_MARST: Marital status

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">IV. Population information</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PY72A409">7. What is your current marital status?<br /><div class="i1">Only for those 12 years of age and older:<br /><br />[] 1 Married<br />[] 2 Consensual union<br />[] 3 Widowed<br />[] 4 Separated or divorced<br />[] 5 Single</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married
2	Consensual union
3	Widowed
4	Separated or divorced
5	Single
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">IV. Information about the Population</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PY72A409">7. Marital status<br />This question should be asked only of persons who are 12 years old and more, and in the order indicated on the form, until you obtain an affirmative answer.<br /><br />Ask first: are you "married or in a union" and mark the corresponding box.<br />\* Married: when the person has entered in a civil or religious marriage and currently lives in this status. We are not interested if one of the spouses is temporarily absent for reasons of work, study, or others, as long as it is not because of definitive separation.<br /><br />\* Union: when the person lives in a free or de facto union without being married by civil or religious manner. Be aware that many of those who live in this condition try to hide it, the men declare that they are simply single and women married. Try to obtain the true information.<br /><br />\* Widow: when the person who had contracted civil or religious marriage, has lost the spouse and has not remarried nor lived in a consensual union.<br /><br />\* Single: when the person has not married nor currently lives in a consensual union.<br /></sva></p>

<p>7. What is your marital status?</p>

<div class="i1">Only for persons twelve years old and more.<br /><br />[] 1 Married<br />[] 2 Union<br />[] 3 Widow<br />[] 4 Separated or divorced<br />[] 5 Single</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_MORTMOT: Mother still alive

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">IV. Population information</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PY72A408">6. Is your mother alive?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

IV. Information about the Population

6. Orphans  
Mark the box "yes" when the mother of the enumerated person is alive at the census date. Mark "no" when she has already died.

6. Is your mother still alive?  
1 Yes  
2 No

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the individual's mother is still alive.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: All persons

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_EDATTAN: Educational attainment

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

B. Educational characteristics

Only for those persons 7 years of age and older  
[Questions 11 to 14 were asked of persons age 7 and older]

11. What is your highest grade or course completed in an institution of regular schooling?  
Write the grade or course on the appropriate line. Also indicate the degrees obtained (regular and other schooling).  
00 None  
99 Unknown  
1 Primary  
2 Basic  
3 Humanities secondary  
4 High school  
5 Teacher-training  
6 University  
Degrees obtained (specify)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
11	Primary, 1 years
12	Primary, 2 years
13	Primary, 3 years

14	Primary, 4 years
15	Primary, 5 years
16	Primary, 6 years
19	Primary, grade unknown
21	Middle, 1 years
22	Middle, 2 years
23	Middle, 3 years
24	Middle, 4 years
25	Middle, 5 years
29	Middle, grade unknown
31	Humanities high school, 1 years
32	Humanities high school, 2 years
33	Humanities high school, 3 years
34	Humanities high school, 4 years
35	Humanities high school, 5 years
36	Humanities high school, 6 years
39	Humanities high school, grade unknown
42	Vocational high school, 2 years
43	Vocational high school, 3 years
44	Vocational high school, 4 years
45	Vocational high school, 5 years
46	Vocational high school, 6 years
49	Vocational high school, grade unknown
52	Teacher training, 2 years
53	Teacher training, 3 years
54	Teacher training, 4 years
55	Teacher training, 5 years
56	Teacher training, 6 years
57	Teacher training, 7 years
58	Teacher training, 8 years
59	Teacher training, grade unknown
61	University, 1 years
62	University, 2 years
63	University, 3 years
64	University, 4 years
65	University, 5 years
66	University, 6 years
69	University, grade unknown
98	Unknown

99 NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

IV. Information about the Population

B. Educational characteristics  
These questions are asked only of persons seven years old and older.

11. Level of instruction  
We understand as regular education, that given in schools, private schools, and universities (public or private) and that given by other institutions that extend equivalent degrees, even if they are of different nature (military schools and institutions, seminaries, technical or vocational schools, agricultural schools, etc.).  
Not considered as institutions for regular education: the academies for clothing design and production, short-hand, hair dressing, dancing, etc.  
If the enumerated person does not have any passed grade, mark the box, "none".  
If he/she studied only in the elementary school, note in the line "elementary", and next to the printed 1, write the last grade passed, in numbers.  
The same procedure should be followed for the levels of study. For persons who have done "literacy courses for adults", you should use the following equivalencies:  
Adult literacy / Regular elementary education  
1st cycle passed / 3rd grade passed  
2nd cycle passed / 5th grade passed  
3rd cycle passed / 6th grade passed  
The secondary education is shown divided according to specialties.  
On the line "degrees obtained" you should note all of those obtain by the enumerated person, from regular education institutions or not.

11. What is the last grade or course that you passed in regular educational institutions?  
 00 None  
 99 Not known  
 1 Elementary  
 2 Basic [or middle school]  
 3 Humanistic Secondary  
 4 Commercial Secondary  
 5 Teacher's training  
 6 University  
 Degrees obtained (specify) \_\_\_\_

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level and grade of education completed by the individual.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Persons age 7+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY1972A\_EMPSTAT: Economic activity last week**

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

C. Economic characteristics

Only for persons 12 years of age and older

[Questions 15 to 18 were asked of persons age 12 and older]

15. What did you do during the greater part of last week?

Ask each of the questions in the order given, until receiving an affirmative response.  
 1 Worked?  
 2 Did not work but had a job?  
 3 Looked for work having worked before?  
 4 Looked for work for the first time?  
 5 Lived off pension or investment income?  
 6 Studied?  
 7 Took care of your home?  
 8 Disabled?  
 9 \_\_\_ Other (specify)

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Worked
02	Did not work, but had employment
03	Looked for work and had worked before
04	Looked for work for the first time
05	Lived off pension or investment
06	Student
07	Household duties
08	Disabled
09	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

IV. Information about the Population

C. Economic characteristics.

15. Activity during the week of July 3rd to 8th, 1972.  
 Ask the questions in the order indicated on the form until you receive an affirmative answer. Be aware that the answers are exclusive, which means, when you mark one, it eliminates the possibility of marking any other.  
 \* Worked: this includes all persons who worked for pay or salary, in cash or in kind, for tips or commission, or self-employed. Also includes the person who works without pay in a family business.  
 \* Did not work, but had employment: this includes all of the persons who have an employment or business, but in the reference week did not work due to illness, vacations, broken-down machinery, bad weather, accident, etc.  
 \* Looked for work having worked before: this refers to the persons who having worked previously, in the week before the Census did not work and were dedicated to looking for another job.  
 \* Looked for work for the first time: this includes the persons who not having worked previously, desire to do so, for which they have made the effort to find work, personally offering themselves to possible employers, registering in employment placement offices, and placing advertisements in the newspapers, etc.  
 \* Lived off of his/her pension or rents: includes the person who did not have any paid occupation in the week before the Census, and maintained himself/herself with the product of his/her goods or capital or what he/she receives in the concept of retirement or pension.  
 \* Studied: this refers to the persons who were exclusively dedicated to studying, without doing any paid activity. If, in addition to studying, he/she did any paid work, you should mark the box 1 "Worked".  
 \* Took care of his/her household: this includes the persons dedicated to the domestic labors in his/her own household, such as housewives and other relatives who did the domestic chores without being paid. If the person being enumerated does the work or household chores in someone else's house and for payment "in cash" or "in kind", you should mark box 1, "Worked".  
 \* Incapacitated: this covers the persons who for reasons of advanced age, physical incapacity, or chronic illness, cannot work nor look for work.  
 \* Other: this includes any other reason for which he/she did not do any remunerated work. Mark the box and specify the cause.

15. What did you do the greatest part of last week?

Ask each of the questions in the indicated order until you obtain an affirmative answer. Only if you marked the boxes 1, 2, or 3 should you ask the questions of line 16 to 18.  
 1 Worked?  
 2 Did not work, but had a job?  
 3 Looked for work having worked previously?  
 4 Looked for work for the first time?  
 5 Lived off of pension or rents?  
 6 Studied?  
 7 Took care of your household?  
 8 Incapacitated?  
 9 Other (specify) \_\_\_

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's economic activity last week.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### **PY1972A\_IND1: Industry (1 digit)**

**Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

C. Economic characteristics

Only for persons 12 years of age and older

[Questions 15 to 18 were asked of persons age 12 and older]

Ask the questions on lines 16 through 18 only if you marked boxes 1, 2 or 3.

[Questions 16 to 18 were asked of persons who have a job or who had it in the past]

17. What does the establishment, business, or institution primarily do? \_\_\_\_  
(Examples: oil manufacture, clothing manufacture, agriculture, etc.)

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Unspecified or undeclared activity
01	Agriculture, cattle ranching, hunting, forestry, and fishing
02	Mining and quarry industries
03	Manufacturing industries
04	Electricity and water
05	Construction
06	Wholesale and retail commerce, restaurants and hotels
07	Transportation, storage, and communications
08	Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate, and services provided to the businesses

09	Community, social, and personal services
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

IV. Information about the Population

C. Economic characteristics.

17. Principal production of the establishment, business or institution where he/she worked  
Write the branch, or the nature of the establishment, business, etc., in which the person being enumerated worked at the occupation declared on line 16. Do not use generic terms, such as: factory, assembly, store, etc. Note: oil factory, shoe store, assembly of women's clothing, etc. Nor should you write the names of establishments, such as: Factory Santa Inés; The Producer, Inc., except in the case of Institutions that are known by their initials, such as ANDE, APAL, IBR, etc. Incorrect / Correct - Santa Ines SRL / Manufacture of cookies - El Productor, SA / Insurance Company - San Andres, Inc. / Milk producer  
For the employees of Public Administration, write the name of the institution where he/she works and the nature of the activity in which he/she is involved. Example: Ministry of Public Works - Quarry worker  
Ministry of Public Works - Road Construction  
Ministry of Education - Elementary Education  
Ministry of Public Health - Regional Hospital  
For the self-employed workers, write the principal activity.

17. To what is the establishment, business, or institution where you work dedicated primarily? \_\_\_\_

(Example: oil factory, manufacture of dresses)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry (1 digit) in which the person works.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Persons age 12+ who have a job or who had it in the past [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### PY1972A\_LIT: Literacy

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

B. Educational characteristics

Only for those persons 7 years of age and older

[Questions 11 to 14 were asked of persons age 7 and older]

12. Can you read and write? If "only able to read" or "only write," mark "no."  
 1 Yes  2 No

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

IV. Information about the Population

B. Educational characteristics

These questions are asked only of persons seven years old and older.

12. Literacy  
 Ask if the person knows how to read and write and mark the corresponding box. If he/she responds that he/she only reads or only writes, mark the box "no". If he/she has secondary or university studies, mark "yes" without asking this question.

12. Do you know how to read and write?

Do you know how to read and write? If he/she "only reads" or "only writes", mark "no".  
 1 Yes  2 No

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person is literate.

##### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Persons age 7+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

#### **PY1972A\_MUNIC5: District of residence 5 years ago**

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

## IV. Population information

Only for those persons 5 years of age and older: 10. Where did you habitually reside in July of 1967? If in this municipality (district), mark "here." If in another place, write the municipality where residing, (or department); or the name of the foreign country. Here \_\_\_ Other municipality \_\_\_ Department \_\_\_ Country \_\_\_ [a blank box appears in corner of response area for this question]

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Department of Asunción, municipality unknown
0101	Concepción
0102	Belén
0103	Horqueta
0104	Loreto
0105	San Carlos
0106	San Lázaro
0199	Department of Concepción, municipality unknown
0201	San Pedro
0202	Antequera
0203	General Elizardo Aquino
0204	Itacurubí del Rosario
0205	Lima
0206	Nueva Germania
0207	San Estanislao
0208	Tacuati
0209	Unión
0210	Villa del Rosario
0299	Department of San Pedro, municipality unknown
0301	Caacupé
0302	Altos
0303	Arroyos y Esteros
0304	Atyrá
0305	Caragatatay
0306	Emboscada
0307	Eusebio Ayala
0308	Isla Pucú
0309	Itacurubí de la Cordillera
0310	Juan de Mena
0311	Nueva Colombia
0312	Piribebuy
0313	Primero de Marzo

0314	San Bernardino
0315	Santa Elena
0316	Tobatí
0317	Valenzuela
0399	Department of Cordillera, municipality unknown
0401	Villarrica
0402	Borja
0403	Capitán Mauricio José Troche
0404	Coronel Martínez
0405	Félix Pérez Cardozo
0406	General Eugenio A. Garay
0407	Colonia Independencia
0408	Itapé
0409	Iturbe
0410	Fassardi
0411	Mbocayaty
0412	Natalicio Talavera
0413	Ñumí
0414	San Salvador
0415	Yataity
0499	Department of Guairá, municipality unknown
0501	Coronel Oviedo
0502	Caaguazú
0503	Carayaó
0504	Curuguaty
0505	Doctor Cecilio Báez
0506	Doctor Juan Manuel Frutos
0507	Nueva Londres
0508	San Joaquín
0509	San José de los Arroyos
0511	Yhú
0599	Department of Caaguazú, municipality unknown
0601	Caazapá
0602	Abái
0603	Buena Vista
0605	General Higinio Morínigo
0606	Maciel
0607	San Juan Nepomuceno
0608	Tabaí

0609	Yegros
0610	Yuty
0699	Department of Caazapá, municipality unknown
0701	Encarnación
0702	Bella Vista
0703	Cambyretá
0704	Capitán Meza
0705	Capitán Miranda
0706	Capitán Vicente Matiauda
0707	Carmen del Paraná
0708	Coronel Bogado
0709	Fram
0710	General Artigas
0711	General Delgado
0712	Hohenau
0713	Jesús
0714	Obligado
0715	San Cosme y Damián
0716	San Pedro del Paraná
0717	San Rafael del Paraná
0799	Department of Itapúa, municipality unknown
0801	San Juan Bautista de las Misiones
0802	Ayolas
0803	San Ignacio
0804	San Miguel
0805	San Patricio
0806	Santa Maria
0807	Santa Rosa
0808	Santiago
0809	Villa Florida
0899	Department of Misiones, municipality unknown
0901	Paraguarí
0902	Acahay
0903	Caapucú
0904	Caballero
0905	Carapeguá
0906	Escobar
0907	La Colmena
0908	Mbuyapey

0909	Pirayú
0910	Quiindy
0911	Quyquyhó
0912	Roque González de Santa Cruz
0913	Sapucaí
0914	Tebicuary-mí
0915	Yaguarón
0916	Ybycuí
0917	Ybytímí
0999	Department of Paraguari, municipality unknown
1001	Ciudad del Este
1002	Itakyry
1004	Dr. Juan L. Mallorquin
1007	Hernandarias
1099	Department of Alto Parana, municipality unknown
1101	Areguá
1102	Capiatá
1103	Fernando de la Mora Sur
1104	Guarambaré
1105	Itá
1106	Itauguá
1107	Lambaré
1108	Limpio
1109	Luque
1110	Mariano Roque Alonso
1111	Nueva Italia
1112	Ñemby
1113	San Antonio
1114	San Lorenzo
1115	Villa Elisa
1116	Villeta
1117	Ypacaraí
1118	Ypané
1199	Department of Central, municipality unknown
1201	Pilar
1202	Alberdi
1203	Cerrito
1204	Desmochados
1205	General José E. Díaz

1206	Guazú Cuá
1207	Humaitá
1208	Isla Umbú
1209	Laureles
1210	Mayor José J. Martínez
1211	Paso de Patria
1212	San Juan Bautista de Ñeembucú
1213	Tacuaras
1214	Villa Franca
1215	Villa Oliva
1216	Yabebyry
1299	Department of Ñeembucú, municipality unknown
1301	Pedro Juan Caballero
1302	Bella Vista
1303	Capitán Bado
1399	Department of Amambay, municipality unknown
1401	Villa Hayes
1402	Benjamín Aceval
1499	Department of Presidente Hayes, municipality unknown
1501	Mariscal José F. Estigarribia
1502	Puerto Pinasco
1599	Department of Boquerón, municipality unknown
1601	Fuerte Olimpo
2000	Argentina
2100	Brazil
2200	Bolivia
2300	Chile
2400	Uruguay
2500	Other countries in South America
2700	United States
2800	Mexico
2900	Other countries in Central America
3000	Germany
3900	Other countries in Europe
4200	Other countries in Asia, Africa, or Oceania
4999	Other foreign country
9997	Place of enumeration
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

IV. Information about the Population

10. Place of habitual residency in July, 1967  
This question is only for persons 5 years old and more. If in July of 1967 the person already resided in this municipality (or district), or in any of its colonies or companies, etc., mark "Here".  
For all persons who are under seven years old, the interview ends here.

10. Only for persons five years old or more.

Where did you have your habitual residency in June of 1967?

If it was in this municipality (district), mark "here".

If he/she had habitual residence in another place, write the municipality where he/she resided (or department), or the foreign country.

Here  / Other municipality \_\_\_

Department \_\_\_

Country \_\_\_

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's district of residence 5 years ago. District is the second-largest-scale geographic identifier available in the Paraguay samples.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_MUNIC5FORMIG: District of residence 5 years ago for migration

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

IV. Population information

Only for those persons 5 years of age and older:  
10. Where did you habitually reside in July of 1967?  
If in this municipality (district), mark "here." If in another place, write the municipality where residing, (or department); or the name of the foreign country.  
Here  Here \_\_\_  
Other municipality \_\_\_ Department \_\_\_ Country \_\_\_ [a blank box appears in corner of response area for this question]

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0000	Asunción
0101	Concepción
0102	Belén
0103	Horqueta
0104	Loreto
0105	San Carlos
0106	San Lázaro
0199	Department of Concepción, municipality unknown
0201	San Pedro
0202	Antequera
0203	General Elizardo Aquino
0204	Itacurubí del Rosario
0205	Lima
0206	Nueva Germania
0207	San Estanislao
0208	Tacuatí
0209	Unión
0210	Villa del Rosario
0299	Department of San Pedro, municipality unknown
0301	Caacupé
0302	Altos
0303	Arroyos y Esteros
0304	Atyrá
0305	Caraguatay
0306	Emboscada
0307	Eusebio Ayala
0308	Isla Pucú
0309	Itacurubí de la Cordillera
0310	Juan de Mena
0311	Nueva Colombia
0312	Piribebuy
0313	Primero de Marzo
0314	San Bernardino
0315	Santa Elena
0316	Tobatí
0317	Valenzuela
0399	Department of Cordillera, municipality unknown
0401	Villarrica

0402	Borja
0403	Capitán Mauricio José Troche
0404	Coronel Martínez
0405	Félix Pérez Cardozo
0406	General Eugenio A. Garay
0407	Colonia Independencia
0408	Itapé
0409	Iturbe
0410	Fassardi
0411	Mbocayaty
0412	Natalicio Talavera
0413	Ñumí
0414	San Salvador
0415	Yataity
0499	Department of Guairá, municipality unknown
0501	Coronel Oviedo
0502	Caaguazú
0503	Carayaó
0504	Curuguaty
0505	Doctor Cecilio Báez
0506	Doctor Juan Manuel Frutos
0507	Nueva Londres
0508	San Joaquín
0509	San José de los Arroyos
0510	Villa Igatimí
0511	Yhú
0512	Ypehú
0599	Department of Caaguazú, municipality unknown
0601	Caazapá
0602	Abaí
0603	Buena Vista
0604	Doctor Moisés Bertoni
0605	General Higinio Morínigo
0606	Maciel
0607	San Juan Nepomuceno
0608	Tabaí
0609	Yegros
0610	Yuty
0699	Department of Caazapá, municipality unknown

0701	Encarnación
0702	Bella Vista
0703	Cambyretá
0704	Capitán Meza
0705	Capitán Miranda
0706	Capitán Vicente Matiauda
0707	Carmen del Paraná
0708	Coronel Bogado
0709	Fram
0710	General Artigas
0711	General Delgado
0712	Hohenau
0713	Jesús
0714	Obligado
0715	San Cosme y Damián
0716	San Pedro del Paraná
0717	San Rafael del Paraná
0799	Department of Itapúa, municipality unknown
0801	San Juan Bautista de las Misiones
0802	Ayolas
0803	San Ignacio
0804	San Miguel
0805	San Patricio
0806	Santa Maria
0807	Santa Rosa
0808	Santiago
0809	Villa Florida
0899	Department of Misiones, municipality unknown
0901	Paraguarí
0902	Acahay
0903	Caapucú
0904	Caballero
0905	Carapeguá
0906	Escobar
0907	La Colmena
0908	Mbuyapey
0909	Pirayú
0910	Quiindy
0911	Quyquyhó

0912	Roque González de Santa Cruz
0913	Sapucaí
0914	Tebicuary-mí
0915	Yaguarón
0916	Ybycuí
0917	Ybytimí
0999	Department of Paraguari, municipality unknown
1001	Ciudad del Este
1002	Itakyry
1003	Juan Emilio O'Leary
1004	Dr. Juan L. Mallorquin
1005	Ñacunday
1006	Domingo Martínez de Irala Oeste
1007	Hernandarias
1099	Department of Alto Parana, municipality unknown
1101	Areguá
1102	Capiatá
1103	Fernando de la Mora Sur
1104	Guarambaré
1105	Itá
1106	Itauguá
1107	Lambaré
1108	Limpio
1109	Luque
1110	Mariano Roque Alonso
1111	Nueva Italia
1112	Ñemby
1113	San Antonio
1114	San Lorenzo
1115	Villa Elisa
1116	Villeta
1117	Ypacaraí
1118	Ypané
1199	Department of Central, municipality unknown
1201	Pilar
1202	Alberdi
1203	Cerrito
1204	Desmochados
1205	General José E. Díaz

1206	Guazú Cuá
1207	Humaitá
1208	Isla Umbú
1209	Laureles
1210	Mayor José J. Martínez
1211	Paso de Patria
1212	San Juan Bautista de Ñeembucú
1213	Tacuaras
1214	Villa Franca
1215	Villa Oliva
1216	Yabebyry
1299	Department of Ñeembucú, municipality unknown
1301	Pedro Juan Caballero
1302	Bella Vista
1303	Capitán Bado
1399	Department of Amambay, municipality unknown
1401	Villa Hayes
1402	Benjamín Aceval
1499	Department of Presidente Hayes, municipality unknown
1501	Mariscal José F. Estigarribia
1502	Puerto Pinasco
1599	Department of Boquerón, municipality unknown
1601	Fuerte Olimpo
9996	Place of enumeration
9997	Foreign countries
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**IV. Information about the Population**

10. Place of habitual residency in July, 1967  
This question is only for persons 5 years old and more. If in July of 1967 the person already resided in this municipality (or district), or in any of its colonies or companies, etc., mark "Here".  
For all persons who are under seven years old, the interview ends here.

10. Only for persons five years old or more.

Where did you have your habitual residency in June of 1967?

If it was in this municipality (district), mark "here".

If he/she had habitual residence in another place, write the municipality where he/she resided (or department), or the foreign country.

Here  / Other municipality \_\_\_

Department \_\_\_

Country \_\_\_

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's district of residence 5 years ago.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY1972A\_OCC1: Occupation (1 digit)

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">C. Economic characteristics </span></p>

<p>Only for persons 12 years of age and older

<br />[Questions 15 to 18 were asked of persons age 12 and older]</p>

<p>Ask the questions on lines 16 through 18 only if you marked boxes 1, 2 or 3.

<br />[Questions 16 to 18 were asked of persons who have a job or who had it in the past]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PY72A421">16. What occupation, position, or profession did you hold during the last week (or in the last job you had)? \_\_\_\_ <br /><div class="i1">Examples: Driver, dressmaker, farmer, etc. If you had more than one occupation, write the one that provided the greatest income.</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Professional, technical, and related workers
01	Managers, administrators, and officials
02	Clerical, office, and other workers in related occupations
03	Sales workers and persons in related occupations
04	Farmers, graziers, fishermen, hunters, forestry workers, and persons in related occupations
05	Workers operating vehicles and in related occupations
06	Craftsmen and operatives in occupations related to spinning, clothing manufacturing, shoemaking, carpentry, construction, and mechanics
07	Other craftsmen and operatives

08	Workers and laborers not elsewhere classified
09	Personal service and related workers
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**IV. Information about the Population**

**C. Economic characteristics.**

16. Occupation, job, or profession done by the person during the week of July 3rd to 8th, 1972  
If the person did more than one occupation, you should note the one that produced the greatest income. If he/she was absent from his/her work during the past week (for vacations, illness, etc.), note which was his/her regular occupation. If he/she was looking for work, note the last occupation that he/she did.  
When you make the notation, try to clearly specify the class of work or the nature of the occupation that the person has had.  
The very general annotations are not satisfactory:  
Incorrect / Correct  
-Employee / Salesman, office worker, cashier, etc.  
-Technician / Radio, television, football, technician, etc.  
-Worker / Construction laborer, painter, plumber, milker, etc.  
-Mechanic / Dental mechanic, automobile mechanic, aviation mechanic, etc.

16. What occupation, job, or profession did you do last week? (or the last time you had a job?) \_\_\_\_

(Example: Chauffeur, clothing designer, farmer, etc.)  
If he/she had more one than one occupation, write the one that gave the greatest income.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (1 digit).

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Persons age 12+ who have a job or who had it in the past [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY1972A\_OCC3: Occupation (3 digits)**

**Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

**C. Economic characteristics**

Only for persons 12 years of age and older

[Questions 15 to 18 were asked of persons age 12 and older]

Ask the questions on lines 16 through 18 only if you marked boxes 1, 2 or 3.

[Questions 16 to 18 were asked of persons who have a job or who had it in the past]

16. What occupation, position, or profession did you hold during the last week (or in the last job you had)? \_\_\_\_  
 Examples: Driver, dressmaker, farmer, etc. If you had more than one occupation, write the one that provided the greatest income.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Architects
001	Civil engineers
005	Engineers not elsewhere classified
009	Non-professional technicians with jobs relating to engineering, electricity, mechanics, metallurgy and industry, excluding craftsmen and related workers in groups 7 and 8
010	Chemists
011	Biochemists
021	Veterinarians
030	Doctors and surgeons
031	Dentists
034	Pharmacists
035	Pedicurists, masseurs, and other paramedics, not elsewhere classified
036	Professional nurses
037	Other nurses
038	Professional midwives
039	Other midwives
041	Professors and teachers of secondary schools
042	Professors and teachers of art and trade schools
043	Teachers of primary schools
045	Professors of special education
046	Other professors and teachers
052	Economists
053	Accountants and licensed accountants
056	Other specialists in social sciences and similar fields, not elsewhere classified
057	Lawyers
059	Magistrates, judges, justices of the peace, notaries, persons responsible for public registries and persons in other legal occupations
061	Authors, editors, journalists, correspondants, reporters, announcers, and other persons in related occupations
062	Painters, sculptors, burin and nitric acid engravers, caricaturists, calligraphers and other artists in related occupations
063	Musical composers, musicians, singers, choir directors, dancers, dance directors, choreographers, and persons in related occupations
066	Other artists in related occupations, not elsewhere classified

067	Athletes, referees, trainers, and physical fitness instructors
070	Priests, pastors, and members of religious orders
084	Technical and portrait photographers
099	Professional, technical, and related workers not elsewhere classified
119	Directors and managers of wholesale and retail trade
125	Directors and managers of factories and general administrations
126	Directors and managers of hotels, restaurants, cafes, boarding houses, and guest houses
129	Directors, assistant directors, managers, assistant managers, and general managers, not further specified
199	Managers, administrators, and officials not elsewhere classified
200	Officials, agents and employees of the public administration
210	Accounting assistants
212	Cashiers, accounts payable
213	Bill or invoice collectors
219	Other persons in occupations related to bookkeepers, cashiers, or bill collectors, not elsewhere classified
220	Typists and shorthand clerks
240	Inspectors, transit controllers, and dispatchers
250	Mailmen and messengers
260	Telephone, telegraph, and cablegraph operators
262	Operators of radiocommunication, radiotelegraph, and radiotelephone equipment
271	Passenger fee collectors on buses, streetcars, and other means of transportation
283	Banking and financial services employees
287	Receivers and drivers of store merchandise
299	Clerical, office, and other workers in related occupations not elsewhere classified
300	Vendors, store owners of wholesale commerce
301	Vendors, store owners of retail commerce
310	Vendors and salesclerks of shops
311	Newspaper vendors
312	Street (traveling) vendors, order solicitors and demonstrators
313	Street (traveling) vendors of food
335	Agents of customs
399	Sales workers and persons in related occupations not elsewhere classified
400	Heads, managers of farms
410	Agricultural owners, renters, sharecroppers and colonists for general agricultural cultivations and jobs
411	Cattle farmers
412	Poultry farmers
414	Horticulturists
417	Fruit growers
418	Other farmers and persons in related occupations, not elsewhere classified
420	Agricultural workers

421	Operators of machines, tractor drivers , and operators of other agricultural vehicles
422	Agricultural workers in recreation and sports fields, greenhouses, orchards, gardens, nurseries and seedbeds
424	Other agricultural and livestock workers, cowboys, shepards and persons in related occupations
430	Fishermen and persons in occupations related with fishing farms
451	Lumber workers, trunk cutters and splitters, firewood collectors, sawmill workers
452	Persons working in the production of wood coal
453	Other persons in occupations related to forestry or wood extraction workers, not elsewhere classified
499	Farmers, graziers, fishermen, hunters, forestry workers, and persons in related occupations not elsewhere classified
500	Chauffeurs and taxi drivers
501	Truck, pickups, and dump trucks drivers
502	Bus and streetcar drivers
503	Cart drivers and coachmen
506	Other drivers of transportation vehicles, not elsewhere classified
520	Sailors
521	Launchers and boatmen
535	Railway laborers
599	Workers operating vehicles and persons in related occupations not elsewhere classified
600	Fiber Preparers
603	Spinners and winders who work in factories
604	Weavers in factories
605	Weavers who do not work in factories
608	Hand knitters
609	Bleachers, dyers and persons in occupations related to textile products not elsewhere classified
610	Tailors
611	Dressmakers
612	Seamstresses and embroiders
613	Ahó-poí embroiders
614	Hatmakers (except strawhats)
616	Shirtmakers
617	Upholsterers and workers in related occupations
618	Assistants in occupations related to textile manufacturing
620	Shoe makers and shoe repairmen
621	Cutters, molders, and other persons in the factory production of footwear
622	Saddlers, leatherworkers and other persons in related occupations
623	Other persons in occupations related to the making of leather articles excluding footwear, gloves and articles of clothing
630	Carpenters and assemblers
631	Cabinet makers, millers, turners, brushers and persons in similar occupations
632	Workers in manufacture of wooden furniture and fixtures

633	Other craftsmen and operators in occupations related to carpentry, not elsewhere classified
640	Bricklayers, stone masons, and pavers
646	Other craftsmen and workers in occupations related to bricklayers, stone masons, or glass installers, not elsewhere classified
648	Painters in construction and maintenance
649	Other painters and workers in related occupations
650	Pipe fitters, pipe adjusters, and plumbers
652	Sheet metal workers, tinsmiths, boilermakers and other persons with jobs with metal sheets
653	Welder by hand, hoop, or welding torch
654	Other persons in occupations related to pipe installers and fitters, riveters, sheet metal workers, and fitters of metallic structures, not elsewhere classified
660	Electricians and electric repairmen
661	Repairmen of fixed phone lines, telegraphs, electrical power, and telecommunications
662	Electrical repairmen of radios and televisions
663	Other electrical repairment
667	Other electricians and persons in related occupations
668	Operators of devices in radio stations and telecommunications, and operators of sound and cinema projection devices
670	Fitters, assemblers, and installers of machines
671	Mechanics and automobile, bus, truck and motorcycle repairmen
672	Mechanics and repairmen of airplanes
674	Mechanics and repairmen of agricultural and industrial machinery
677	Fitters and operators of tool machines, lathes, millers, scrubbers, brushers, carvers, filers, and sawyers of metals and other similar machines
679	Other craftsmen and operators in occupations related to fitters, installers, and repairment of non-electrical machinery, vehicles, or machine operators, not elsewhere classified
680	Watchmakers
682	Dental or orthopedic prosthesis mechanics
686	Jewelers and goldsmiths
695	Other stationary machine operators, not elsewhere classified
699	Craftsmen and operatives in occupations related to spinning, clothing manufacturing, shoemaking, carpentry, construction, and mechanics not elsewhere classified
700	Persons in occupations related to graphic arts
710	Quarrymen
723	Blacksmiths, forgers, and hammerers
731	Potters
734	Craftsmen and operators in the making of clay, cement and similar products
735	Other craftsmen and operators in the glass and ceramics industry
740	Operators of milling machines, grinders, crushers and other machines used in chemical processes
741	Operators of ovens and heaters, toasters and other workers related to the treatment of chemical and similar products
742	Distillers and other operators or distillation appliances

745	Sawyers, brushers and other workers in occupations related to the treatment of wood
750	Slaughtermen and butchers
751	Millers and mill operators
752	Bakers and pastry chefs
754	Pickers, mixers, and toasters of coffee
755	Operators in occupations related to the production of sugar
756	Operators in the making of candies, chocolates, sweets and similar products
757	Operators in the manufacture of wine, beer and non alcoholic drinks
758	Cigar makers (manual)
759	Operators in the production of tobacco and operators in similar occupations, not elsewhere classified
760	Meat trimmers, peelers, tanners and other operators in related occupations
791	Operators in occupations related to the process of manufacture of articles of wicker, jute, raffia, string or other vegetable fibers and from sow or horsehair
799	Other craftsmen and operatives not elsewhere classified
800	Workers and day laborers in mines and quarries
811	Workers and day laborers in construction of bridges, tunnels, dams and other similar
812	Assistants of carpenters and builders and artisans in the construction industry
813	Other workers and day laborers in the construction industry, not elsewhere classified
820	Dockworkers
824	Workers and day laborers in occupations related to storage
825	Packers and bottlers of manufactured products
826	Other workers and day laborers in occupations related to storage and loading, not elsewhere classified
833	Workers and day laborers in occupations related to the supply of garage, cleaning, and parking services
834	Workers and day laborers in occupations related to the supply of public utilities (street cleaning, public venues, etc.)
899	Workers and day laborers not elsewhere classified
901	Police and detectives
903	Guards, watchmen, and similar workers
920	Domestic service cooks
921	Domestic service servants
930	Cooks
931	Waiters and bartenders in restaurants, cafes, and bars
933	Maids and servants in hotels, ships, and trains
940	Launderers, pressers, and drycleaners in laundry establishments
943	Launderers and pressers, own account
950	Doorkeepers, janitors, guards and night watchmen
952	Elevator operators
960	Hairdressers and barbers
961	Beauty stylists, hair stylists, manicurists and make up artists
989	Personal service and related workers not elsewhere classified

998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**IV. Information about the Population**

**C. Economic characteristics.**

16. Occupation, job, or profession done by the person during the week of July 3rd to 8th, 1972  
If the person did more than one occupation, you should note the one that produced the greatest income. If he/she was absent from his/her work during the past week (for vacations, illness, etc.), note which was his/her regular occupation. If he/she was looking for work, note the last occupation that he/she did.  
When you make the notation, try to clearly specify the class of work or the nature of the occupation that the person has had.  
The very general annotations are not satisfactory:  
Incorrect / Correct  
-Employee / Salesman, office worker, cashier, etc.  
-Technician / Radio, television, football, technician, etc.  
-Worker / Construction laborer, painter, plumber, milker, etc.  
-Mechanic / Dental mechanic, automobile mechanic, aviation mechanic, etc.

16. What occupation, job, or profession did you do last week? (or the last time you had a job?) \_\_\_\_

(Example: Chauffeur, clothing designer, farmer, etc.)  
If he/she had more one than one occupation, write the one that gave the greatest income.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (3 digits).

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Persons age 12+ who have a job or who had it in the past [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### PY1972A\_SCHOOL: Currently attending school

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

**B. Educational characteristics**

Only for those persons 7 years of age and older

[Questions 11 to 14 were asked of persons age 7 and older]

13. Do you currently attend an institution of regular schooling (primary - secondary -

university)?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">IV. Information about the Population</span></p>

<p><span class="em">B. Educational characteristics</span>

<br />These questions are asked only of persons seven years old and older.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PY72A418">13. Current attendance at an establishment for regular education.<br />Mark the corresponding box, according to whether the person attends an establishment for regular education or not at the census date.<br /><br />The persons registered in any institution of regular education, but do not attend classes, due to illness or vacations, mark "attends".<br /></sva></p>

<p>13. Do you currently attend a regular educational establishment (elementary, secondary or university?</p>

<p>Attends?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently attending school.

#### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Persons age 7+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

#### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### **PY1972A\_WHYNOT: Reason for not attending school**

**Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">B. Educational characteristics </span></p>

<p>Only for those persons 7 years of age and older  
<br />[Questions 11 to 14 were asked of persons age 7 and older]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PY72A419">14. What is the reason for not attending school?<br /><div class="i1">Only for those between the ages of 7 and 14 who are not currently attending.<br /><br />[] 1 There is no school near home<br />[] 2 There are no higher grades<br />[] 3 Works<br />[] 4 Without economic resources<br />[] 5 Physical disability \_\_\_\_ (specify)</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No school close to house
2	No higher grades available
3	Work
4	Without financial resources
5	Physical disability
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">IV. Information about the Population</span></p>

<p><span class="em">B. Educational characteristics</span>  
<br />These questions are asked only of persons seven years old and older.</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PY72A419">14. Reason for not attending school<br /><br />This question is only asked of persons from 7 to 14 years old who do not attend school.<br />Mark the corresponding box, according to the cause. In "physical incapacity", you should specify which physical incapacity makes it impossible for him/her to attend school, including chronic illnesses.<br /><br />For persons under 12 years old, the interview ends here.<br /></svar></p>

<p>14. What is the reason for which you do not attend school? (age 7 to 14 years)</p>  
<div class="i1">Only for the persons 7 to 14 years old who do not attend school.<br /><br />[] 1 There is no school near the house<br />[] 2 There are no upper level grades<br />[] 3 Works<br />[] 4 No resources [money]<br />[] 5 Physical impediment (specify) \_\_\_\_</div>

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's reason for not attending school.

##### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Persons age 7-14 currently not attending school [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II 0.1%]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

#### PY1972A\_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

C. Economic characteristics

Only for persons 12 years of age and older  
[Questions 15 to 18 were asked of persons age 12 and older]

Ask the questions on lines 16 through 18 only if you marked boxes 1, 2 or 3.  
[Questions 16 to 18 were asked of persons who have a job or who had it in the past]

18. What is the category or position you held in the performance of your work?   
 1 Employer or boss  
 2 Own-account worker  
 3 (White-collar) Employee  
 4 Manual laborer or day laborer  
 5 Unpaid family worker

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner or boss
2	Own-account worker
3	White collar (employee, clerk or manager)
4	Blue collar (manual laborer) or day laborer
5	Unpaid family worker
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

IV. Information about the Population

C. Economic characteristics.

18. Category or position that the person had in the exercise of his/her occupation  
 \* Employer or owner: This is the person who exploits his/her own economic business or practices a profession or occupation, having paid workers (without including domestic employees).  
 \* Self-employed worker: the person who exploits his/her own economic business or who practices profession or occupation on his/her own account and who does not have any paid employee or worker.  
 \* Employee: the person in whose occupation the intellectual force predominates over the physical; and who works for payment, salary or commission, for an owner or employee (whether public or private).  
 The following are employees: the managers, directors, secretaries, office personnel, etc.  
 \* Worker or laborer: the person who does an occupation that is predominately physical, for daily wages, monthly pay, weekly pay, by contract, for tips, or payment in kind.  
 The following are workers: construction laborers, overseers, patio or ranch hands, domestic employees, milkers, chauffeurs, etc.  
 \* Unpaid family worker: this is the person who works at least two day a week in a business or company exploited by a relative, without receiving payment.  
 Once you have finished taking all of the information for all of the persons indicated in parte IV of the Census form and according the ages that correspond, verify that you have not omitted any person (specially the small children) or if you have passed any question without asking it.  
 If the household has more than 9 members, mark the box that says continued placed on the form at the foot of the 9th person and use another form.  
 Then, fill in the box that says Summary and that is placed on the front part of the form.

18. What is the category or position that he/she had in the exercise of his/her occupation?  
 1 Employer or boss  
 2 Self-employed worker  
 3 Employee  
 4 Laborer or day laborer  
 5 Un-paid family worker

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's status in his or her current or last job. That is, whether he or she was the owner or boss, an own-account worker, an employee, a laborer, etc.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Persons age 12+ who have a job or who had it in the past [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### **PY1972A\_IND2: Industry (2 digits)**

**Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

C. Economic characteristics

Only for persons 12 years of age and older

[Questions 15 to 18 were asked of persons age 12 and older]

Ask the questions on lines 16 through 18 only if you marked boxes 1, 2 or 3.

[Questions 16 to 18 were asked of persons who have a job or who had it in the past]

17. What does the establishment, business, or institution primarily do? \_\_\_\_  
(Examples: oil manufacture, clothing manufacture, agriculture, etc.)

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Unspecified or undeclared activity
11	Agriculture
12	Forestry and wood extraction
13	Hunting and fishing
14	Cattle ranching
19	Agriculture, cattle ranching, hunting, forestry, and fishing not elsewhere classified
20	Mining and quarry industries
31	Food products, beverages, tobacco
33	Textiles, clothing and leather industries

34	Lumber industry and wood products, including furniture
35	Manufacture of paper products, printers and editorials
36	Manufacture of chemical substances and products derived from petroleum and plastic
37	Manufacture of non-metal mineral products, except those derived from petroleum and coal
38	Basic metal industries: manufacture of metal products, machinery and equipment
39	Other manufacturing industries
40	Electricity and water
50	Construction
60	Wholesale and retail commerce, restaurants, and hotels
71	Land transportation
72	Water transportation
73	Air transportation
74	Related services, storage, and warehousing
75	Communications
81	Financial intermediation
82	Insurance
83	Real estate and services provided to the businesses
91	Public administration and defense
92	Sanitation services and other similar services
93	Social services and other related community services
94	Entertainment, recreational, and cultural services
95	Personal and household services
96	Direct personal services
97	International organizations and other extraterritorial organizations.
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

IV. Information about the Population

C. Economic characteristics.

17. Principal production of the establishment, business or institution where he/she worked  
Write the branch, or the nature of the establishment, business, etc., in which the person being enumerated worked at the occupation declared on line 16. Do not use generic terms, such as: factory, assembly, store, etc. Note: oil factory, shoe store, assembly of women's clothing, etc. Nor should you write the names of establishments, such as: Factory Santa Inés; The Producer, Inc., except in the case of Institutions that are known by their initials, such as ANDE, APAL, IBR, etc. Incorrect / Correct -Santa Ines SRL / Manufacture of cookies -El Productor, SA / Insurance Company -San Andres, Inc. / Milk producer  
For the employees of Public Administration, write the name of the institution where he/she works and the nature of the activity in which he/she is involved. Example: Ministry of Public Works - Quarry worker  
Ministry of Public Works - Road Construction  
Ministry of Education - Elementary Education  
Ministry of Public Health - Regional Hospital  
For the self-employed workers, write the principal activity.

17. To what is the establishment, business, or institution where you work dedicated primarily? \_\_\_\_

(Example: oil factory, manufacture of dresses)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry (2 digits) in which the person works.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Persons age 12+ who have a job or who had it in the past [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### **PY1972A\_IND3: Industry (3 digits)**

**Data file:** PRY1972\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

C. Economic characteristics

Only for persons 12 years of age and older

[Questions 15 to 18 were asked of persons age 12 and older]

Ask the questions on lines 16 through 18 only if you marked boxes 1, 2 or 3.

[Questions 16 to 18 were asked of persons who have a job or who had it in the past]

17. What does the establishment, business, or institution primarily do? \_\_\_\_  
(Examples: oil manufacture, clothing manufacture, agriculture, etc.)

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Unspecified or undeclared activity
110	Agricultural production
111	Agricultural services
119	Agriculture, unknown
120	Forestry
121	Wood extraction
130	Ordinary hunting and with traps and animal repopulation
131	Commercial fishing
140	Meat cattle ranching (ranches)

141	Dairy cattle ranching (dairy farms)
142	Horse farming
145	Poultry farming (aviculture)
146	Beekeeping
148	Breeding other domestic animals
149	Services provided to cattle breeders (vaccination, artificial insemination, etc.)
190	Agriculture, cattle ranching, hunting, forestry, and fishing, unknown
200	Mining and quarry industries
310	Cattle slaughtering
311	Preparation and conservation of meat
312	Manufacture of dairy products
313	Bottling and preserving fruits
314	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats
315	Ground flours
316	Manufacture of bakery goods
317	Sugar factories and refineries
318	Manufacture of chocolate and candy products
319	Manufacture of diverse food products
321	Distilling, rectification, and mixing of alcoholic beverages
322	Wine and malt beverages industries
324	Non-alcoholic beverage and soft drink industries
325	Tobacco industry
330	Textile threads, weaving and finishing
331	Articles made of textiles, except clothing
335	Manufacture of textiles, not elsewhere classified
336	Manufacture of clothing, except footwear
337	Tanning and leather finishing industries
338	Manufacture of leather goods and imitation leather goods except footwear and other clothing
339	Manufacture of footwear except cork and plastic
340	Lumber yards, lumber finishing plants, and other wood working shops
342	Manufacture of furniture and accessories, except metal
354	Printing, publishing, and related industries
361	Manufacture of pharmaceutical products and medicines
362	Manufacture soaps and cleaning products, perfumes, cosmetics, and other beauty products
364	Manufacture of essential oils
369	Manufacture of chemical substances and products derived from petroleum and plastic not elsewhere classified
370	Manufacture of clay articles
371	Manufacture of cement products for construction
372	Manufacture of Portland cement and limestone

382	Manufacture of products made of metal for structural use
383	Manufacture of other non-metal mineral products, not elsewhere classified, except machinery and equipment
385	Construction of transportation equipment, not elsewhere classified
390	Manufacture of jewelry and related articles
399	Manufacturing industries not elsewhere classified
410	Light and electrical energy
411	Hydraulic works and water distribution; sewage drains
510	Construction of buildings
511	Construction of roads
599	Construction not elsewhere classified
610	Wholesale commerce
611	Retail commerce
612	Traveling salesmen
613	Restaurants, cafes, bars, and other businesses that serve food and beverages
614	Hotels, pensions, guest houses, and other types of housing
699	Wholesale and retail commerce, restaurants, and hotels not elsewhere classified
710	Railroad transportation
711	Urban, suburban, and interurban highway transportation
712	Other types of land passenger transportation and related services
713	Land cargo transportation
720	Coastal and marine transportation on internal waters
721	Services related to water transportation
730	Air transportation businesses
740	Services related to transportation: storage and warehousing
750	Communications
799	Transportation, storage, and communications not elsewhere classified
810	Monetary institutions
811	Other financial establishments
820	Insurance
831	Legal services
832	Accounting services, bookkeeping and auditing
834	Technical and architectural services
835	Publicity services
899	Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate, and services provided to businesses not elsewhere classified
910	Public administration and defense
920	Sanitation services and other similar services
930	Public education
932	Medical and dental services, other service related to public health
934	Social assistance institutions

936	Religious organizations
941	Film distribution and exhibition
942	Radio and television transmitters
944	Authors, composers, and other artists, not elsewhere classified
946	Recreational and entertainment services, not elsewhere classified
950	Shoe and leather repair
951	Electrical repair shops
952	Automobile and motorcycle repair
953	Watch, clock, and jewelry repair
955	Laundry and laundry services, cleaning, and dyeing businesses
956	Household services
960	Barber shops and beauty parlors
961	Photographic studios
969	Community, social, and personal services not elsewhere classified
970	Organizations such as United Nations, Organization of American States (OEA) and other international organization; embassies, consulates, and other extraterritorial organizations
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

IV. Information about the Population

C. Economic characteristics.

17. Principal production of the establishment, business or institution where he/she worked  
Write the branch, or the nature of the establishment, business, etc., in which the person being enumerated worked at the occupation declared on line 16. Do not use generic terms, such as: factory, assembly, store, etc. Note: oil factory, shoe store, assembly of women's clothing, etc. Nor should you write the names of establishments, such as: Factory Santa Inés; The Producer, Inc., except in the case of Institutions that are known by their initials, such as ANDE, APAL, IBR, etc. Incorrect / Correct - Santa Ines SRL / Manufacture of cookies - El Productor, SA / Insurance Company - San Andres, Inc. / Milk producer  
For the employees of Public Administration, write the name of the institution where he/she works and the nature of the activity in which he/she is involved. Example: Ministry of Public Works - Quarry worker  
Ministry of Public Works - Road Construction  
Ministry of Education - Elementary Education  
Ministry of Public Health - Regional Hospital  
For the self-employed workers, write the principal activity.

17. To what is the establishment, business, or institution where you work dedicated primarily? \_\_\_\_

(Example: oil factory, manufacture of dresses)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry (3 digits) in which the person works.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 1972: Persons age 12+ who have a job or who had it in the past [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Census Questionnaire (in Spanish)

---

title Census Questionnaire (in Spanish)  
language Spanish  
filename py1972ef\_paraguay\_enumeration\_form.es.pdf

---